كاتدرائية

1552 Fort St. George 22d. December 1767.

At a Consultation Present

Monday 28th Decemr 1767

Charles Bourchier Esqr. Governor President
Samuel Ardley, John Call
George Stratton, George Dawson
James Bourchier, George Mackay,

Read the following Letters from Bombay

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr
President & Governor &c. Council
at Fort St George

Letter from Bombay

Honble Sir & Sirs

The accompanying is Duplicate of our last since which We have been favored with Yours of the 3d October, and most sincerely congratulate Your Honor &c on the Signal Success our Arms have met with under Colonel Smith, which We flatter ourselves will be the happy Means of restoring Peace & Tranquility to the Carnatick and bring the Soubah to reflect coolly on his treacherous & inconsistent Conduct - The intended Expedition from the Circars to Hyderabad will also effectually convince him how much We have it in our Power to crush him, and We cannot therefore doubt he is ere now brought to your own Terms and ready to accede to any Proposals you may please to offer for securing Peace and Stability to our Honble Masters Possessions immediately on Receipt of your above Letter we directed Mr Stracey to depart from Hyder Ally's Camp and either repair to Ours under Colonel Smith or return to Onore as might be most easily effected provided the same was not inconsistent with any Directions he might have received from You in Consequence of what We wrote You under the

Order Mr Stracey to join our Army or proceed to Onore

1553 Fort St George 28th December 1767

30th September — We have also given the necessary Orders for equipping such a Military and Marine Force as is in our Power to be in readiness for attacking his Possessions upon this Coast in Case the Marattas will engage to act in Concert with us: for which Purpose & to treat on the Terms Mr Mostyn one of our Board is preparing to go to Mahaveroow, and as soon as he can judge with Certainty what Part the Marattas will act he is ordered to advise Your Honor &c: and as it is not in our to do any thing effectual upon this Coast, unless they join us as We wrote You under the 10th October and We think it would be bad Policy to give the Alarm until in a Capacity to strike a Blow at once & until our Honble Master's Property upon this Coast is secured, We have sent Orders to the Commanders of the Lord Mansfield & Chatham, notwithstanding any Directions they may have from You to the Contrary not to commit Hostilities on Hyder Ally's Vessells, which we cannot doubt will be approved by our Employers when it is considered that by such a Step their Property & Requisitions on the Coast would be exposed to the utmost Danger, as well as all the Trade to this Side of India, exclusive of Mr Stracey's being actually with him furnished with an Authority to treat in Case you thought proper to employ him as the Receipt of our aforesaid Letter will have shewn, that as soon as Affairs are so circumstanced as to obviate all these Objections We shall not fail to exert the most vigorous Efforts for his Destruction

We are with Esteem

Honble

propose to send Mr Mostyn to treat with Mahaveroow

Direct the Commanders of the Lord Mansfield and Chatham not to commit Hostilities against Hyder Ally's Vessells

1054 Fort St George 28th December 1767

Hon'ble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t Humble Servants

Bombay Castle
12th November 1767

Tho.s Hodges
I & Wrench
Jn.o Govan
D. Draper
James Ryley
R.d H. Boddam
Benj. Jervis
Tho.s Motyneux
Nath. Stackhouse

To the Hon'ble Cha.s Bourchier Esq.r
President and Governor &c.a Council
of Fort St George

Hon'ble Sir & Sirs

Letter from Bombay

recommending our procuring the Grant of Pur Hill

Since closing our Letter of the 12.th Instant it has occurred to Us that the Possession of Pur Hill, situated in the Country Sanguncy, Peer Gur, at the Entrance of Sawar River, with its Districts & Dependancies will be of material Consequence to our Hon'ble Masters Pepper Trade upon this Coast. We have therefore to request your Hon.rs &c.a in Case of concluding a Treaty with Hyder Ally with strenuously endeavour to procure a Grant of the same together with the several Advantages pointed out in the Treaty we formerly proposed to have, a Copy of which we transmitted you the 13.th November 1766. We are with

Esteem

Hon'ble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t Servants

Bombay Castle
17.th November 1767

Benj. Jervis
Tho.s Motyneux
Nath. Stackhouse

Tho.s Hodges
I & Wrenche
D. Draper
James Ryley

1555 Fort St. George 28th December 1767

Resolution in Consequence

The Gentlemen at Bombay will find by our Letters by the Lord Mansfield & Chatham that We have ordered the Commanders of those Ships to consult with the Gentlemen at Anjengo & Tellicherry regarding the Expediency of attacking any of Hyder Ally's Vessells, and in Case it could be done without evident Risque to the Property of the Company, as well as individuals, We recommended it to the Gentlemen at those Places to give the Commanders Instructions accordingly; as We judged that the distressing his Marine would greatly favor our Operations — Agreed that the President & Council at Bombay be advised particularly of our Transactions and of the Impossibility of our even thinking of coming to Terms with Hyder Ally (which they seem to have some Expectation of) As We are convinced nothing but his Overthrow can ensure our future Tranquility — Should We however be able to settle the Mysore Country in the Manner We propose, they may be assured We shall endeavor to procure for them the Possession of Porto Novo, with its Districts & Dependancies as well as the other Privileges and Advantages recommended by them —

Letter from the Chief & Council at Mazulipatam read as follows —

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esq.
President & Governor &c. Council
of Fort St. George

Letter from Mazulipatam —

Honble Sir & Sirs

We have the Pleasure to acquaint You, that We This Day received a Letter from Jogey Pundat enclosing His Bills on Sahukars for Rupees 11135 4 — being in Part payment of Rupees 413 648 owing by

Letter from Mazulipatam pays a Part of this Sum Rupees

Setteranuvoure

Fort St. George 28th December 1767

Settleramurauze on account of his own Hired Kist, and the Arrears of the Renter Rayeramze

Vid the Arrears due by Rayeramze

We are however sorry to inform you, that the same Letter, brings Us advice, of Narraindoo's having taken the entire Possession of the Tellapoor Country, in the name of the Soubah, and that upwards of a Company of our Sepoys which were stationed there by Captain Madge have been obliged to fly for Protection to the Possessions of Beemadoo; we likewise learn, that Mr. Lowe had made his Escape from Gangam, and was arrived at Vizagapatam, so that We are apprehensive the Bengal Packets, may meet with some Interruption —

Togey Pundat acquaints Us, that it will now be absolutely impossible for Accajee Pundat to take upon him the Management of that Country, as he has no Troops of his own, to oppose to those of Narraindoo, & the Detachment with which he was to be assisted, is by no means equal to the Undertaking, even were the Battalion compleated; but which cannot possibly be the case, unless than two Months, as it is extremely difficult to procure Seapoys, owing to the Numbers which have already been raised by Narraindoo, & to his still continuing to levy them with great Alacrity —

Until the Company's are so situated, as to enable them to send a Force into that Quar, sufficient to reduce this turbulent, and powerful Zemindar, We are of Opinion it will be impossible to secure almost any of its Revenues, otherwise, than by sending out to Settleramurauze, who, with his own Troops, and the Assistance of Captain Casemore's Detachment, may be able to exact

advise of the Cloth Likely to hold of securing any of the Revenues of the Tellapoor District, only it is left to Settleramurauze

1557 Fort St. George 28th December 1767.

from Narraindoo, and all the other Zemindars, the punctual Payment of their several Assessments; or should they refuse to extirpate them from their Possessions As it appeared to Us from your Commands of the 23d Ult.o that those were also the Sentiments of your Honor &c.a We have in the strongest Manner, desired Sagey Pundut, to exert the utmost of his Address, in order to prevail on the Rajah to deliver on Proposals, for the Etchiapour and Chicacole Districts exclusive of the Zemindary of Sattiwaram, which, we have already taken the Liberty to recommend being settled for separately, with Pyka Row; that appearing to Us more for the Interests of our Honble Masters, than to subject them to the Authority of any of the other Zemindars.

We are most respectfully

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t humble Servants

Mazulipatam
17th December 1767.

I L Smithe
Sam.l Johnstone
Edw.d Raddon
Dunn. Crawford.

Opinion of the Board thereon.

We have already given the Gentlemen at Mazulipatam our Sentiments regarding the Etchiapour Country, and which We are glad to find entirely correspond with theirs, & We hope they may be able to prevail on Setteranna to take upon him the Management of that District, as We cannot otherwise expect to reap any Advantage from it this Year.

Read the following Letters from Captain Calvert at Amboor.

To the Honble Charles Boucher Esq.r
President & Governor &c Council of Fort St George.

Honble

1558 Fort St. George 28th December 1767.

Letter from Captain Calvert —

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have been honored with your's of the 16th which gives me more real Pleasure than as my Power to express, believe me I have a thorough Sense of your Friendship, you may also be assured that my utmost Endeavors shall upon all occasions be exerted to deserve the Countenance of it, you may therefore depend on my Readiness to assist Mr. Stonhouse in repairing the Works as well as the constructing a building on the Hill for the Provisions, a thing much wanted, as likewise a Magazine for I was obliged to put my Powder &c.a here and there under a Stone, it was lucky We had fine Weather other wise it would have been spoiled —

As Mr. Stonhouse is at such a Distance from Amboor, he must trust the mustering & paying of Coolies & other Workmen, to Dubashes & Canny coplies, who I am sure will cheat him, & of Course you; and should I interfere it is very likely from their Representation to Mr. Stonhouse, he would not thank me for it; I have now a Number of Coolies & Sepoys employed by Order of Colonel Smith, in clearing away the Rubbish from about the foundation of the Wall, but I muster these People my self, twice a Day, by which I am sure of paying no more than are really at Works, I have mentioned these things, that I may know from You, how far I may interfere with the Workmen; or if you desire I should see the Work carried on as if that Mr. Stonhouse should pay the Workmen, whatever Orders you are pleased to send me concerning this shall be punctually complied with, to the best of my Judgment & I hope your Satisfaction —

Desires orders regarding the mustering and paying Workmen and Coolies employed in repairing the Works at Amboor —

1559 Fort St George 2d. December 1767.

Herein I send you an exact List of the Sepoys &c.
which were on the Hill with me during the Siege. I have
acquainted Mooden Saib my Commandant with your
Intention of giving him a Gold Medal, but he gives
the Preference to the Palanquin, so desires with
You to fix what he may draw a Month on that Ac-
count, he says a Palanquin is looked upon by the
Moors as a great thing, and therefore will be a more
distinguishing Mark of your Rewarding Merit,
as it will be seen and known by every Body on what Ac-
count it was given: whereas the Medal would only be seen
by a few Friends, he desires I will make his Grand Salam
to You, and that he will always remember your Goodness
to You, and that he will always remember your Goodness-

Mooden Saib the Com-
mandant prefers a
Palanquin -

I have made known to the Sepoys your Pleasure of
their being called the Arnaboor Battalion, and of their car-
rying Colours suitable to the Occasion; which they are
highly pleased with, and desirous of seeing, it will be well
to send both Cloathing & Colours as soon as you conveni-
ently can; for at present they cut a very poor Figure, the
Colours which were made when they were first raised, have
been so much in Use that they are now in Rags, and all
the Sepoys who returned from the Enemy have no Cloaths &
many of them no Arms, nor are there any at Vellour
with Bayonets, I shall therefore be much obliged to You
would Order some thither with their Cloathing &c.: one of
my Guns is not of much Use, it is worn at the Muzzle &
cracked in another Place, so that I was obliged when on the
Hill, to get it bound round with Iron, which keeps it together
but it will not be fit to take into the Field

desires Arms and
Cloathing -

I have this Day sent the Killedar & Mooden
Saib

1760 Fort St George 28th December 1767

Saild Hodges to Bellour, and have wrote to Captain Fitz-
Gerald to deliver them to the Nabobs Manager

I remain with the most sincere Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your much honored & most Obedt

faithfull humble Servant

Mathias Calvert

Amboor
21st Decemr 1767

P.S. I cannot send the List as I have herein
mentioned a Company being at Vencambaddy
whose Names I have not been able to get but will send it to morrow

To the Honble Charles Boucher Esqr
President & Governor &c: Council
of Fort St George.

Letter from Captain Calvert

Honble Sir & Sirs

I now do myself the Pleasure of sending you
the List I mentioned in my Yesterdays Letter. there are
many more on the Roll whose Behaviour did not merit
to have their names put on this List. I had several of the
4th Battalion with me, but I cannot recommend any
but the two Subidars, one Jemidar & one Sargue, whose
Names are at the bottom of the List. I remain
Honble Sir & Sirs with the greater Respect
Your most Obedt & most humble Servt
Mathias Calvert

Amboor
22d December 1767

With Regard to the Repairs necessary to the Works
at Amboor Captain Calvert is superintendent them & give
such Directions as he may judge necessary — And as Mr
Stonhouse cannot, on Account of the Distance from Vellour
be able to attend to muster the Workmen & Coolies employ'd
Captain Calvert is to muster them daily, & agreeable to
the Muster Roll signed by him the Paymaster is Empower'd

Captain Calvert is appointed the Works at Amboor & to muster the Workmen

Fort St. George 28th December 1767

is to be directed to pay them. & which muster Rolls must be forwarded to Mr. Stonhouse to be transmitted with his Accounts.

A Store room for Provisions has already been ordered to be built. & which Captain Calvert is also to superintend in the like Manner. As to a Magazine We imagine some Choultry or Pagoda on the Hill may serve for that Purpose or Captain Calvert may convert any Place he may think proper to that Use.

10 Pags. pr Month allowd Mooden Sail for a Palanquin — One Months Pay allowd the Sepoys who defended Amboor

It Agreed that Mooden Sail the Commandant be allowed to draw 10 Pagodas pr. Month for a Palanquin & with Regard to the other Officers & Sepoys. It is resolved, in Consideration of their Gallant Behaviour to make each of them a Gratification of one Months Pay.

a Gun to be sent to Amboor, Cloathing Arms &c. to be sent thither

The Gun which Captain Calvert reports to be damaged is to be sent in & another shall be sent him by the same Bullocks. The Colours & Cloathing are also to be sent as soon as possible. And if Captain Calvert can procure any Carriage Bullocks, He will order them hither with the unserviceable & reparable Arms & others shall be sent him.

The whole of the 4th Battalion of Sepoys to be stationed at Arcot

It being necessary that the 4th Battalion of Sepoys should be compleated & kept together. Captain Calvert is to be ordered to send all the Officers & Men belonging to it to Arcot; for which Purpose he will relieve them with the Sepoys of his own Battalion, which he will compleat as fast as possible, & make such a Disposition thereof as will best tend to the Security of Amboor and such of the adjacent Places as the Battalion may be sufficient to garrison.

Report

1562 Fort St. George 28th December 1767.

Report of the Committee of Accounts read as follows

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr.
President & Governor &c.a Council
of Fort St. George

Report of the Committee of Accounts regarding the Increase of the Hospital Expences

Honble Sir & Sirs

Having examined the Accounts of the Paymaster of the Army, as also of the Out Garrisons from June to the End of October, we beg leave to lay before Your Honor &c.a such Observations as have occurred to us —

The Hospital Charges at Camp have for a considerable time past run very high —

at Hurnagary in June including Dooly Coolies			505.741 —
in the Valley — in July —			1251 . 273 : 23
in August — — —			1254 . 203 —
in September exclusive of Col.r Woods Party —			1253 . 176 . 42
in October Ditto although the Army was in Cantonments —			615 : 170 . 70
	Rix	Par	
on comparing the above with the Accounts of the Surgeons to the Army, in October, November, December 1759 & January 1760, we find a very great Difference between them — in October they amounted to —	526	401 . 16 . 40	
in November — — — — —		425 . 23 . 31	
in December — — — — —		404 : 19 : 20	
in January 1760 — — —		269 : 11 : 40	

The Dooly Coolies they did not then include in the Hospital Charges, nor can We determine what Number attended, but We have to observe, that in the Month of October the Pay of all the Coolies to the Army did not exceed Pay of as 389 . 22 . 40 in November 412 . 35 in December 837 . 13 in January 772 . 3 whereas the Pay of the Dooly Coolies in the Months of July,

1563 Fort St. George 28th December 1767

Pat. L C
August, September & October last amounted to 2322: 8: 52
as the Number of Europeans in the Army in 1760, exceeded
what may have been with Colonel Smith in the before-
mentioned Months, we are at a Loss to account for the
Difference; but We think some measures should be taken
to reduce these Charges, and we leave to your Honor &c.
to consider whether it will not be eligible to contract with
the Surgeons at a certain Rate for the Sick & wounded, in
Consideration of which the Company shall not be put to
any farther Charges except that of Dooly Coolies, and
whether it will not be proper that the Paymaster or Com-
missary shall at different Times in every Month, survey
the Doolies that no more Coolies may be entertained than
are allowed by the Regulations; or absolutely necessary on
an Emergency to be employed, and that the Number of
Doolies for which the Cooleys serve should be noted in the
Paymasters Accounts.

The Paymaster to the Army has charged
the Price of a Tent paid to the Adjutant of Sepoys,
but not inserted his Name; this should never be omitted &
he should also constantly advise the Military Storekeeper
whenever he may make any Payments on that Account.

We are with Respect
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedt Hble Servants
Sam.l Ardley
John Call
George Stratton
Charles Smith
Francis Fourdaine
John Holland
Committee of Accounts

Fort St George
5th December 1767

166 Fort St. George 28th December 1767.

Orders in Consequence

We are concerned to observe that the Hospital Charges so much exceed those in 1759 & 1760, tho' the great Distance of the Troops from the Coast, and their having been constantly moving; in some Measure accounts for the Expences being so very considerable, by reason of the Number of Doolies necessarily employed in conveying the Sick - A Copy of the above Report is to be sent to the Commanding Officer and Paymaster, who are to be directed to be particularly attentive that the Hospital Charges are kept within as moderate Bounds as possible, And the Paymaster is to be instructed always to insert the Number of Doolies for which Coolies are employed - And as We should be glad to be ascertainty with regard to the Monthly Expence of the Hospital, Colonel Smith is to be desired to consult with the Surgeons of the different Corps, and receive from them Proposals for furnishing the Sick with all Necessaries except Provisions, Europe Medicines and Doolies, at a certain fixed Contract, & which he is to transmit to Us for our Consideration - With respect to the Observation of the Committee, of the Paymaster's having omitted inserting the Name of the Adjutant of Sepoys paid for a Tent; He is to be ordered to be careful in future to insert the Names of all Persons, to whom such Payments are made, & advise the Military Storekeeper thereof.

Money for Grain and Provisions sent to Camp to be collected -

As large Quantities of Grain & Provisions have been sent to the Army in the Months of September & October last, & since the Troops took the Field the last Time, from Trinomale, Arni, Wandewash, Chittapet, Gingee, Calasha-vaneum &c.ª Countries; The Paymaster with the Army is to be directed to make Stoppages from the Sepoy Battaleez

to whom it was issued, or if they paid for it on the Buxar as they received it, He is to apply to the Commanding Officer to be informed of the Quantity that was delivered with the Amount thereof, & when he has collected the same either from them, or the Sepoys, or from the Contractor's Agents, (if they received any of those Provisions) he is to draw a Bill for the Amount on the Commissary General in favor of Anandarow the Nabobs Naib for those Countries residing there — And in order to enable the Nabobs Manager to settle the Accounts of those Countries, The Quantity received from each particular District is to be specified — And as We find that the greatest Difficulty in supplying the Army with Grain and Provisions arises from the Want of Carriage Bullocks, the Gentlemen stationed at the different Garrisons be directed to employ Sepoys to press them, if they cannot be got by any other Means —

Bullocks to be pressed to carry Grain &c.

The following Articles of Agreement with Mr. Aumont for raising forming & disciplining a Body of Foreigners are now read approved & executed —

The President & Council of Madras, attentive to the Inclination of the Sieur Aumont has professed, of entering into the Service of the Honble the English East India Company; sensible of his Capacity & relying upon his Zeal for the Service, grant him & others the following Terms —

Le President & Conseil de Madras ayant egard a l'inclination que Sieur Aumont, leur a temoignée d'entrer dans le Service de la Honble Compagnie des Indes Orientales de Angleterre, persuadé de la Capacité et comptant sur le Zele dudit Sieur lui et aux autres ont Accordé les Conditions suivantes —

Articles of Agreement with Mr Aumont for raising & forming and disciplining a Body of Foreigners —

Article 1st The Sieur Aumont shall receive a Commission as Captain in the Company's Service

Article premiere Le Sieur Aumont recevra une Commission de Capitaine, dans Service de la Compagnie & prendra

Rang

Service and shall rank with Rang parmi les Officers des Regi-
the Officers of the Regiments: mens par la datte de sa Com-
according to the Date thereof. mission. Il sera reconnu pour
He shall be appointed Senior le plus ancien Capitaine de un
Captain, of a mixed Corps of Corps mixte d'Infantrie & de
Cavalry & Infantry, which Cavalrie composé principale-
shall consist chiefly of Foreigners ment d'etrangers Il presentera
He shall have the Liberty d'abord les Officers de son parti.
of nominating the Officers of grais dans la suite le President
his Party at first, but after- & Conseil rempleront toutes les
wards all Vacancies shall be places vacantes d'Officiers, de-
filled by the President and pendant les Capitaines recom-
Council: However the Capi- manderont, leur Serguns et
tains shall be allowed to re- Corporaux a l'Officier Com-
commend to the Commanding mandant.
Officer, their Serjeant & Cor-
porals

2de 2d. No Officer or Soldier of the said Armonts Party, shall be obliged to carry Arms in Case of a Rupture between England & any Nation of which they shall be natural Subjects, unless they do it voluntarily; but they shall engage every Year to serve till the Year following and give three Months Notice of their Intentions of quitting &c.

Toutes les Personnes, Officers et Soldats qui serveront dans le parti du dit Seour Armont ne seront point tenues, de porter les Armes contre les Nations desquelles, elles seront Sujets naturell en Cas de Guere entre c'angle-terre et les dites nations, a moins qu'elles ne consentent le faire volontairement mais elles s'engageront tous les Ans a servir jus qu'a l'annee suivante, et de don-ner trois mois de Notice, de leur Intention de se retirer

3d. The Officers of the Party of what Rank soever shall have Commissions and Rank

3eme Les Officers du dit Parti de quelque rang qu'ils seront des Commissions V prendront rang

1767. Fort St. George 28th December 1767.

Rank with the Officers of the
Regiments, according to their
Dates. But shall not com-
mand by the right of Senio-
ity, in any place or Post un-
less by a particular Order
from the Commander in
Chief, or the President and
Council

4th All the Officers
and Soldiers of the said party
shall be subject to the same
Military Laws, that are al-
ready established on the Com-
pany's Service, for the punish-
ment of Capital Offences. But
for trivial faults, that are com-
monly examined by Regimental
Courts Martial, they shall be
tryed by their own Officers and
punished according to the
Customs of the French Service.

5th The President & Council
shall be at Liberty to dissolve
either the Cavalry or Infant-
ry, when they shall think
proper, provided the Officers
& Soldiers are placed in the
Regiments or other Corps accord-
ing to their Ranks, or per-
mitted to quit, if they do not
chuse to serve longer

6th As this Party will be
often detached on Service
alone, it shall be allowed
a particular Buzar, the
Direction

par la datte de leur Commission.
Cependant ils n'auront point de
droit par Ancienneté de Commun-
der dans aucune place ou Poste
à moins d'un Ordre particulier
du Commandant en Chef ou du
President & Conseil

4eme Tous les Officiers et Soldats
de dit party seront Sujets aux
loix militaires que sont établies
dans les Troupes de la Compagnie
pour tous les Crimes Capitaux qui
sont ordinairement examinés
par les Conseil de guerre Generaux
mais pour les fautes légères qu'on
appelle communement, fautes
Regimentales, ils seront jugés
par leur Superieurs & punies, sui-
vant la Coutume Française.

5eme Le President et Conseil au-
ront la Liberté de dissoudre, soit
la Cavalerie, soit l'Infanterie, lors
qu'il leur plaira, à Condition, que
les Officers et Soldats seront placés
suivant leur rang, dans les Regi-
ments, ou dans d'autres Corps; ou qu'
on leur permettra de partir, s'il
ne leur plait pas de servir plus
longtems

6eme Comme a Parte se trou-
vera souvent seul on Detache-
ment, il aura en Suite un Bazar
particulier, dont l'administration
sera

Fort St. George 28th Decem. 1767.

Direction of which shall be sera reservée aux Sieur Aumont;
vested in the Sieur Aumont; et tout Abutin soit parces troupes.
And all the Plunder taken except Armes, Canons et
by there Troops, except Arms Munitions, leur appartien-
Cannon & Ammunition, shall be; mais lorsque d'autres
be their Property, but if other Troupes seront avec elles le
Troops serve with them the butin sera partagé suivant la
Plunder shall be shared ac- Coutume, chacun recevant
cording to Custom, each re- une part proportionnée a
ceiving a Part proportionable son rang
to his Rank.

7: The Party shall be allowd 7eme. Un Chirurgien, et un
a Surgeon and an Assistant & de Chirurgien a la Paie et
with the same Pay & Batta, Batta ordinaire de la Compagnie
with those of the Company's servants entretenus dans le parti.
Service. And the maimed &c. et les Officiers et Soldats qui
ficers & Soldiers & those of servant estropiés, ou attaqués de
flicted with incurable Dis- Maladies incurable, auront le
-orders, shall receive like
Treatment with the Invalids
of the same Rank in the
Company's Service.

même traitement que leurs
egaux Invalides au Service de
la Compagnie.

8: The Company shall fur- 8ème La Compagnie four-
nish Arms & Accoutrements, nira l'armement a savoir, fusils
Musquets. Bayonets. Haver- bayonettes, Gibernes Sabres,
-sacs, Swords, Belts, Cartouch- ceinturons, havresac Carabines
Boxes, Carbines Pistols, Trum- Pistolets, Trompettes tambours
pets, Drums, Fifes Tents &c. fifes Tentes &c. Les vieilles
The old Arms shall be sent Armes seront mises, en Maga-
in the Store, & there estima- zin pour y etre estimées et
& sold to the Nabob Mahomed vendues au Nabob Mahomed Ally.
Ally.

9. The Cavalry 9ème De la Cavalrie.

The Troop of Cavalry com- La Compagnie de Cavalrie
manded by Captain Aumont dont Mons. Aumont sera le
should at least consist of Capitaine doit etre Composée
1 au moins de

Fort St. George 28th December 1767.

1 Captain at 1½ Pd day Batta 6 Rupees — 1 Captaine à 1 L. 3 Shillings p. Jour Batta 6 Roupies:

1 Lieutenant 9 ——— 4 D. — 1 Lieuten: 9 ——— 4 D:

1 Cornet — 8 ——— 3 D. — 1 Cornette 8 ——— 3 D.

1 Quarter Master Serjeant

2 Serjeants

3 Corporals

2 Trumpeters

50 Private — or of more Officers and Soldiers in proportion if the Sieur Aumont can raise them for he is at Liberty to increase his Troop to one hundred Men — This is the State of one Troop. As for the Maintenance, the President and Council willing to be at a Certainty of the Expence of the Cavalry in the Compy's Service will contract with the Captain of Cavalry at the Rate of 1½ Pagodas for each Man & Horse, including Serjeants & Corporals: & 30 Pagodas a month will be allowed the Officers for the maintenance of their Horses, whether they have three or five, and if the Company is encreased by the Addition of another Officer 6 Pag more will be allowed for his Horse & 4 Pag: will be allowed the Serjeant who does the Duty of Quarter Master — The Commanding Officer of the Troop must provide Accoutrements & maintain the Horses, pay the Men & cloath them in

1 Quarter Maitre Sergent

2 Sergens

3 Caporaux

2 Trompettes

50 Cavaliers — ou de plus d'Officiers et de Soldats en Proportion si le Sieur Aumont peut les lever, car il lui est accordé de pouvoir l'entendue de sa Compagnie de Cavalrie jusqu'à cent hommes — Voila l'etat d'une Compagnie. Quant a l'entretien, le President et Conseil resolues de se fixer a une depense certaine pour la Cavalrie dans le Service, de la Compagnie contracteront avec le Capitaine de Cavalry, a raison de 1½ Pagodas et demy, pour chaque homme et Cheval, y compris Sergens et Caporaux; et pour les Officiers on accorde de plus, 30 Pagodes par mois, pour l'entretien de leurs chevaux, soit qu'ils en avent trois, soit qu'ils en avent cinq; et si la Compagnie est augmentée d'un Officier de plus, on ajoutera encore 6 Pagodas pour l'entretien de son Cheval; et de plus 4 Pagodes, pour un Serjent, qui fera les fonctions de Quartier Maitre. L'Officier

Commandant

Fort St. George 28th December 1767

an Hussar Uniform; But the Commandant la Troupe doit
Serjeants Corporals and Trum: fournir et entretenir chevaux
petters who receive more than etequipages, payer les hommes
the Pay of private Men Vizt: et les habiller dun Uniforme a
3/2 the Difference shall be paid la Hussarde mais pour les Ser:
by the Company according to gens Caparaux & Trompets qui
the Regulations He is permitted recoivent plus que la paie de
to make what Agreement simple Cavalier a Savoir 3/2
he pleases with his Troops con: Pay: la Difference sera paye
cerning their Pay, but the Com: par la Compagnie Suivant les
missioned Officers are to be paid Reglemens - il lui est permis de
as above, and the Non Com: faire avec ses Soldats pour leur
missioned Officers & Soldiers, paie, telles conventions quil vaud:
while in the Field, are to receive ra, Mais les Officers Commissionez
3 fanams a Day besides their doivent etre paies comme cy dess:
Pay instead of Provisions - sus; et les Officers non-Commission
és, et les Soldats etant en Com:
paigne, doivent recevoir trois
fanams par Jour outre leur
paie au lieu de vivres -

As it has been promised that the Comme il a ete promis aux Hus:
Hussars should be paid for sardes de leur payer leurs chevaux,
their Horses, the President & Le President et Conseil, avancer:
Council will advance the Sr ront au Sieur Aumont une somme
Aumont, a Sum to enable him pour les Acheter, a Son Compte,
to buy them, for his own Ac: et il sera redevable de la date
count for which Sum he shall somme a la Compagnie. Les
be answerable to the Company Chevaux tues, blessés, pris per
The Horses that are killed, wound: dus, ou rendues dans le Service,
ed, taken, lost or disabled in the Service sont payés, ou remplacés au
Service shall either be paid for Sieur Aumont. Mais si Aucun
or replaced. But if any Hus: Cavalier deserte avec son Cheval
sar deserts with his Horse it cela doit etre au risque du Capi:
shall be at the Risque of the taine, ill en est de meme des
Captain, the rasees is to be ob: Chevaux, morts par age
served of Horses worn out by
Age -

1571 Fort St. George 28th December 1767

10th

The Company of Infantry shall consist of

1 Captain	10 Pd. a Day	Batta 6 Roup.	
1 Lieutenant	5 a Day	4 D.	
2 Ensigns	4 ——	3 D.	
4 Sergeants	5 Pd. a Month	Batta 3 fanams	
4 Corporals	3 1/4 ——	D.	
2 Drummers	2 1/2 —	D.	
80 Private	2 1/2 —	D.	

The 1st Sergeant of the 1st Company shall have an advanced pay of 4 Pagodas a month & the 1st Drummer of the first Company an advanced Pay of 2 Pagd. a Month which will be allowed by the Company. If there are any Topasses or Coffrees intermixed in these Companies, they shall receive 2 Pagodas a Month Pay & 2 fanams a day each in the Field, if they are private Soldiers, if Corporals they shall receive 3 Pagd. a Month & if Sergeants with all the same Batta.

The Companys of Infantry shall be cloathed every Year in a light Uniform at the Honble Company's Expence, and the Captain of each Company shall keep at least a Benefit of 300 Pagodas a Year for 80 Men & 400 Pagodas for 100 Men, if by Sics Aff Deaths, his Company reaches that Number.

These are the particular Conditions with the French Party, but there are General Rules for the Service, that will be

com:

10eme

Les Compagnies d'Infanterie, consisteront en

1 Capitaine	a 10 Sols par Jour	Batta 6 Roup.	
1 Lieuten.	5 ——	4 D.	
1 Enseignes	4 ——	3 D.	
4 Sergens	à 5 Pagd. p. mois	Batta 3 fanl.	
4 Caporaux	3 1/4 ——	D.	
2 Tambours	2 1/2 ——	D.	
80 Soldats	2 1/2 ——	D.	

Le premier Sergent de la premiere Compagnie aura de 4 Pagodas et le premier Tambour de la premiere Compagnie aura une haute paie de 2 Pagd. que sera allouée par la Compagnie S'il y a des Topas ou Caffres mêlés dans ces Compagnies, ils auront une Paie de 2 Pagd. par mois Chacun & 2 fanams par jour Chacuns s'ils sont Simples Soldats (ou Compagnie) s'ils sont Caporaux ils auront 3 Pagodas par mois et 4 s'ils sont Sergens et tous le meme Batta.

Les Compagnies d'Infanterie seront habillées tous les Ans d'un habit leger aux depens de la Compagnie, et le Capitaine de Chaque Compagnie, recevra au moins 300 Pagodas par an de Benefice pour 80 hommes et 400 Pagodas pour 100 hommes si sa Compagnie est portée par ses rouls jusqu'à ce Nombre.

Voila les Conditions particulieres du parti francois mais il y a des Reglemens generaux pour le Service qui seront

com:

communicated to them, and to which they must conform.

communiquées au parte, et aux quels, il devra se conformer.

Dated in Fort St. George this 28th Dec. 1767

N B The Indulgence intended to be allowed M. Aumont or the Commanding Officer of the Cavalry in the 6th Article is not to interfere with the Management or Regulations of the General Buzar with the Army, & when the Foreign Troops are out with any other Troops the Commander of the whole is, if he pleases to regulate the Bazar, M. Aumont can only be entitled to these Advantages when he commands alone

Signed by Order of the President & Council

I. Hastings Secry

Letter from M. Aumont read (a Translate of which is) as follows

Letter from M. Aumont

Gentlemen

The Sieur Aumont has the Honor to represent to the President and Council that the Officers and Soldiers of the French Party having abandoned every thing to come & offer their Services to the English Company find themselves destitute of every thing and utterly incapable to furnish themselves with the necessary Linnen, Cloaths and Utensils for a Campaign out of their Pay. he hopes that the Generosity of the President & Council will put them in a Condition to go immediately upon Service by granting to each Officer a Gratification of 100 Pagodas & to each Soldier 10 Pagodas as an Indemnification for the Loss they have sustained - it will but a trifling Expence to the Company

desiring the Officers & Soldiers who came over to us may have some Recompence for their Loss &c a

1573 Fort St. George 28th December 1767

and will be the Means of redoubling the Zeal they are already animated with for their Interest.

Mr. Chevalier Lieutenant of Cavalry	—	Pagodas 100
Mr. Dunyare Cornet	——	100
Mr. Allo Captain of Infantry	—— ——	100
Mr. Pedro Manuel Captain of Infantry	—	100
Mr. Antonio Lup Lieut: of di-	——	100
60 Soldiers at 10 Pagodas each	— ——	600
		1100

The Sieur Aumont, who knows the Generosity of the Council of Madras, and who is infinitely thankful for the Marks of Friendship that he daily receives from the respectable Members who compose it, thinks it his Duty to leave what regards him personally, entirely to them - The Losses he has sustained are considerable, and he has the Honor to assure them that the Desire alone of drawing the European Troops from Hyder Ally, exposed him to be robbed in his Camp -

I am with Respect
Gentlemen
Your most Hble & very Obed Servt
Aumont

Madras
28th December 1767 -

We are sensible that the Officers and Men who came over to Us from Hyder Ally, must have been obliged to leave many of their Effects behind them, and that they may with Justice expect, from our Engagements with the Chevalier St. Lubin & Mr. Martin some Gratification on that Account, It is therefore agreed to allow each Officer & Soldier One Months pay for which Purpose Mr. Aumont is to be desired to make out a Roll of them, and the Paymaster at Vellour's

One Months Pay allowed them -

is

1771 Fort St. George 22d. December 1767.

is to be ordered to issue the Money — With Respect to Mr. Aumont, We think he is already sufficiently compensated by being appointed Captaine of Cavalry & Senior Captain of the Corps of Foreigners proposed to be entertained —

Ordered that Commissions be made out for the following Officers appointed to the Corps of Foreigners Viz.t —

Mr Aumont Capt.n
Mr Chevalier Lieut.t
Mr Dunyare Cornet

Joseph Jean Baptista Aumont Captain of Cavalry 1 Dec.r 1767 —
Jean Chevalier Lieut.t of D.o D.o
Francis Dunyare Cornet D.o

Read a Letter from Mr. Aumont enclosing a Copy of the Letter received by him from the President & Council at Pondicherry with his Answer, which are ordered to be entered —

Letter from the Council at Pondicherry to Mr Aumont demanding his Return —

Copie de la Lettre de Messieurs du Conseil de Pondichery à Mr. Aumont en Datte Ie 2 7bre 1767 —

Nous avons receu Mons.r ce jour votre Lettre datte de Pondicherry du 31 Aoust dernier ensemble les Papiers qui l'a accompagnoient. nous sommes fort éloignés dapprouver les raisons que vous apportez pour justifier votre fuitte. Nous vous sommons en Conséquence de la part du Roy en de la Compagnie de vous rendre icy au plustost sous peine denvoyer un punition que pourroit être prononcée contre vous en France —

Copy of a Letter from the Gentlemen of the Council of Pondichery to Mr. Aumont Dated 2.d September 1767 —

We have this Day receiv'd Your Letter dated from Pondichery the 31.st August last with the Papers that accompany'd it — We are very far from approving of the Reasons you assign in Justification of your flight in Consequence of which We summon You on the Part of the King & Company to repair hither immediately, under the Penalty of incurring a Punishment which may be pronounced

1575 Fort St. George 28th December 1767.

Nous sommes tres parfaitte-
ment, Mons.r, Vos tres Sobles
et tres Obeissant Serviteurs
Law
Le Noir
Du Plan de la val
De la Selle

Copie de la Lettre de Mr. Aumont en response
a Lettre de Conseil de Pondichery.

Mess.rs

Letter from Mr Aumont to the Council of Pond.chery in answer.

La Lettre menacante que vous
m'avés fais l'honneur de m'
Ecrire le 27.bre 1767 ne m'a été re-
mise que fort tard et ce delay
seul a retardé les preuves que
vous donne aujourd'huy de
ma soumission, daignes etre
persuadés que je pose vous
le plaire en passant dans
l'armée D'Hyder Ally Cawn,
je n'eure jamais fait cette de
marche, mais puisqu'elle a eu
des applaudissements que je
attendois ou se propose de pro-
nounce les premier contre moy
Jay Cru ne pouvoir mieux de
tourner ces de rage, qu'en
offrant mes Services au Nabob
Mahomed Ally Khan dans
les Troupes de la Compagnie
d'Angleterre J'espere par
mon Zele pour les Interets
de ce prince entre dans l'esprit
de Conseil de Pondicherry qui
sans doute ne desire rien tant
que

against You in France
We are truly
Sir
Your most Obed.t & very
Soble Servants
Law
Le Noir
Du Plan de la val
De la Selle

Copy of a Letter from Mr.
Aumont in Answer to that of
the Council of Pondichery

Gentlemen

The menacing Letter you
did me the Honor to write me
the 2.d Sept.r 1767 has been re-
mitted to me very Lately & this
Delay alone has retarded the
Proof that I now give You of
my Submission - Vouchsafe
to be persuaded that if it had
been possible for me to imagine
that my going to the Army of
Hyder Ally Cawn could have
displeased You, I never would
have taken such a Step, but
instead of the Applause I ex-
pected You propose to pro-
nounce Penalties against me
I thought I could not better
evade the Storm than by offer-
ing my Services to the Nabob
Mahomed Ally Cawn in the
Troops of the English Com-
pany. I hope by my Zeal for

the

1876 Fort St. George 28th. Decem.r 1767

que la prosperite du Nabob du Carnatte, en jeme flatte de me conciliè votre Estime Messieurs, en employeant uhlement pour le bien de notre Patrie, un laisir au quel je n'avois pas lieu de m'attendre Je suis avec Respect

Messieurs

Votre tres humble tres Obeissant Serviteur Signé Aumont

a Madras le 25 December 1767.

the Interests of this Prince to fulfil the Intentions of the Council of Pondichery, who without doubt desire nothing so much as the Prosperity of the Nabob of the Carnatic - I flatter Myself Gentlemen to prove your Esteem by employing us fully for our Country's Service which I had no Reason to expect I am with Respect

Gentlemen

Your most Obed.t & very Obed.t Servant Aumont

Madras the 25th. Dec.r 1767

Letter from Mr. Coutanseau read as follows. -

Messieurs.

Par un article de la Capitulation de Gengie il a ete accorde une Subsistance suivant le Grade a tous les Officiers de cette Garrison, et le payement de leur passage, qui a ete reglè a trois Cent Roupies, je Commandois le Fort dit des Anglois Apres la Reddition de Cette Place je me suis rendre a Tranquebar, y ai resté jusque au tems ou j'ay trouvé l'occasion de passer en Europe. il ne m'a ete paié que 80 Rup.s donnée en accomplie par Mr. Smith les Besiegers. Commandant vos troupes A Gingee. et le payement de leur passage, qui a ete reglè a trois Cent Roupies, je Commandois le Fort dit des Anglois Apres la Reddition de Cette Place je me suis rendre a Tranquebar, y ai resté jusque au tems ou j'ay trouvé l'occasion de passer en Europe. il ne m'a ete paié que 80 Rup.s donnée en accomplie par Mr. Smith les Besiegers. Commandant vos troupes A Gingee.

Letter from Mr Coutanseau - demanding his Subsistance & Passage Money to Europe agreable to the Capitulation of Gingee -

Gentlemen

By an Article of the Capitulation of Gingee a Subsistance was granted to all the Officers of that Garrison according to their Rank, & the Payment of their Passage to Europe, which has been regulated at 300 Rup.s I commanded in the Fort at that Time - After the Reduction which I went to Tranquebar, waiting for an Opportunity of a Passage to Europe - I was only paid in Part of the above 80 Rup.s by Mr. Smith who commanded the Besiegers - You will find by the Account of your Treasurers, that I have not been paid, Agreeable to the Terms of the Capitulation I address myself to You Gentlemen,

1377 Fort St. George 28th December 1767

Je m'adresse a vous Mrs pour me conformer Suivant votre prononce. Je vous prie de regarder cette demande Comme un Acte que n'a d'autre motif que de montrer que je suis fondé a cette Repetition a laquelle je ne m'est d'autre prix que Celui de prouver un droit Legitime, et Sur Lequel j'espere que dour Seres justice

Je Suis avec Respect

Messieurs

Votre tres humble et tres Obeissant Serviteur

Contanseau de Jalgrain

Pondicherry le 8 Xbre 1767.

To conform myself to Your Sentence I beg you will looke on this Demand as an act which proceeds from a Motive of shewing You that I found my Claim on Equity and to which I hope you will do me Justice

I am with Respect

Gentlemen

Your most Obed.t Humble Servant

Contanseau de Jalgrain

Pondichery 8 Decem.r 1767.

Pondicherry le 8 Xbre 1767.

With Regard to the Demand made by Mr Contanseau We observe that when the French Prisoners were permitted to reside at the different Neutral Settlements on the Coast, Persons were appointed to pay their Subsistance Monthly; Mr Nairne was appointed to pay those at Tranquebar & Negapatam, from whom Mr Contanseau might have received his - We also find that in September 1761 Captain Mc Gregor with several other Officers taken at Gingee applied to Mr Nairne for the Allowance of 30 L for their Passage to Europe, as also for an Advance of four Months Subsistance, with which they engaged to proceed directly to Europe, which was accordingly paid them - But that Mr Contanseau in particular declined it - And as he did not think proper to apply to Us for an Allowance

Resolution in Consequence

1578 Fort St George 28th Decem: 1767

Allowance of Passage Money, or even to acquaint Us when he was about proceeding to Europe, He is to be acquainted that We do not think Him entitled to, nor can we now make him any Consideration on that Account; As all the Accounts regarding the French Prisoners have long since been closed & transmitted to our Honble Masters to be presented by them to the French Company for Payment, but which they have not yet been able to obtain.

Letter from Mr Barlow at Trinomale read as follows -

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr:

President & Governor of Fort St George

Letter from Mr Barlow

Honble Sir

Doctor Davis having stopped here in his Way to Camp, & visited the Sick in the Hospital, advised me to send them by Doolies to Vellour, as they would be better accommodated & get Medicines which they have much wanted since Carriere went away. Accordingly I have ordered about 30 Doolies to be made ready to be covered with Cumbees, as here is no Canvas to be had & as soon as they are finished I will send them with all possible Expedition - I have the Honor to be most respectfully

Honble Sir

Your most Obed[t] & very Hble Servt

Nathaniel Barlow

Pay master

Trinomale
22[d] Dec[r] 1767 -

P. S. The Sick go to Morrow Morning if the Weather permits -

Orders in Consequence

We approve of Mr Barlow's having sent the Sick to Vellour - And Mr Stonhouse is to be directed on their Arrival to take the Doolies & Cumbees under his Care, to be ready to serve on any future Occasion -

1579 Fort St. George 28th December 1767.

Letter from the King of Tanjour as entered in Country Correspondence N° 226 read, advising that he had ordered 1500 Horse & some Sepoys to Tericadapelly from whence they would join Colonel Wood by the Way of Outatour, that the Reason of his not having sent them before was on Account of the Arrears of Pay due to them and that to satisfy them he had been obliged to borrow Money.

The President acquaints the Board that he had received a Letter from Mr. Brooke at Cuddalore advising that he had sent Mr. William Fitz Gerald to command at Warriapollam during Captain Alexander's Sickness. Agreed that Mr. Brooke be informed of Mr. Fitz Gerald having some time since been broke by the Sentence of a Court Martial and at the particular Recommendation of Colonel Smith, admitted again as a Cadet, to give him an Opportunity of retrieving his Character. And as We have no Officer to send to Warriapollam We acquiesce with his remaining there for the present, in the hope that his Conduct will merit our Notice. He must however only be allowed to draw Cadet's Pay and Batta.

Mr Fitz Gerald sent to command at Warriapollam. Resolution in Consequence.

As We would have the whole of the 16th Battalion of Sepoys compleat at this Place. Mr Brooke is to be directed to send one of the 4 Companies of Sepoys at Cuddalore to relieve the Company belonging to that Battalion now at Wordiapollam & which he will order to march directly hither.

The Company of the 16th Battalion at Warriapollam to be ordered hither.

There being several Vacancies for Officers in the Corps of Artillery the following Promotions are ordered to take place.

Lieutenant

1580 Fort St. George 28th December 1767.

Promotions in the Corps of Artillery.

Date of Rank

Lieutenant Fire Worker Jones appointed Lieutenant 1st Jan.y 1768

Lieutenant Fire Worker Manoury D.o D.o 2d D.o D.o

Messrs. John Woodler, James Connor, Edward Tanner } appointed Lieutenant Fire Workers — 1 Janry 1768 — 2d D.o D.o — 3d D.o D.o

Mr. John Woodbine having been recommended by the Commanding Officer of Artillery in Camp, for his good Behaviour since he has done Duty as Cadet, is appointed a Lieutenant Fire Worker to rank from the 1st. January — Lieutenant Fire Worker George Davis having been incapable of doing his Duty almost ever since he has been in the Service, is ordered to be set aside, till the Commanding Officer shall recommend him for Promotion —

Mr. Marsden appointed Practitioner Engineer —

Mr Call the Chief Engineer having particularly recommended Mr. Marsden, who was stationed under him in the Engineering Branch, for his Diligence and Abilities, It is agreed that he be appointed Practitioner Engineer with the Rank of Ensign from the 12th Novem.r last, next to the Cadets appointed from England —

C.t Bourchier,
Sam.l Ardley
John Call
Geo. Stratton
Geo. Dawson
J.n B. Bouchier
Geo. Mackay

1581 Fort St George 29th December 1767

29th In Consequence of the Resolutions of Yesterday the
following Letters were wrote

To Captain Calvert
Commanding at Amboor

Sir

Letter to Captain Calvert

We have received your Letters of the 21st and
22d Instant

With Regard to the Repairs necessary to the Works
of Amboor, We desire you will superintend the carrying them
on, and give such Directions as you may judge proper —
You will also be pleased to muster the Workmen and Coolies
daily employed, and the Paymasters Conceaply will have
Orders to pay them agreable to the Number certified by you —
A Store Room for Provisions has already been ordered to be
built, & which you will likewise oversee in the same Man-
ner — As to a Magazine We imagine some Choultry or the
Pagoda on the Hill will serve for that Purpose, or you will
convert any other Place you may think proper to that use —

We have agreed to allow a Wooden Sailb Your Com-
mandant to draw 10 Pagodas p.r Month for a Palan-
quin, And in Consideration of the Gallant Behaviour
of the Sepoys with their Officers We have resolved to
make each of them a Gratification of one Months Pay
already informed you of, you will therefore draw for the Pay
agreable to the Muster Roll transmitted to Us — The Al-
lowance of such of the Sepoys as have been killed must be
given to their Families

Colours and Cloathing are ordered to be im-
mediately forwarded to You; and We desire you will
send in the Gun you report to be rendered unserviceable

to Us

1582 Fort St. George 29th December 1767

with the Bullocks & Lumber that weather may be sent you — We would immediately send You some Fire Arms, but cannot procure Carriage Bullocks for that Purpose — If you can get any you will order them hither with the unserviceable & repairable Arms and others shall be sent You in their Room —

As We are desirous that the 4th Battalion of Sepoys should be compleated and kept together, you will be pleased to order all the Officers and Men belonging to it under your Command to proceed to Arcott, and you will endeavor to relieve them with the Sepoys of your own Battalion, which you will also compleat as fast as you are able, & make such a Disposition thereof as you shall judge will best tend to the Security of Amboor and such of the Adjacent Places as your Battalion of Sepoys will be sufficient to garrison —

We are Sir

Your most Obedt. Servants

Chas Bourchier &c Council

Fort St George
29th Decemr. 1767 —

To Mr Neab Stonhouse
Paymaster at Velloure

Sir

Letter to Mr Neab Stonhouse —

As the Distance of Amboor from You is too great for You to attend to the mustering the Workmen & Coolies daily imployed in repairing the Works & building a Store Room for Provisions at that Place, We have directed Captain Calvert to superintend them, and your Conc[illegible] must have Orders to pay their Pay agreeable to their Number certified by him, which Certificates must be forwarded to You to be transmitted with Your Accounts —

1323 Fort St. George 29th December 1767

In Consideration of the Gallant Defence made by the Garrison of Arnaboor, We have agreed to allow Moodeve Sack the Commandant of Captain Calverts Battalion to draw 10 Pagodas p.r Month for a Pallankeen and three made the other Officers and Sepoys a Gratification of One Months Pay, and which you will therefore cause agreeable to a Muster Roll which Captain Calvert will send you.

Mr Barlow at Trivanore having acquainted Us that he has sent some Doolies with Sick to Vellour, & which for Want of Canvas, He was obliged to cover with Cambees, You will on their Arrival, take the Doolies and Cambees under your Care, & keep them ready for any future Occasion -

We are

Sir

Your affectionate Friends

Chas. Bourchier Ben.n Call.n

Fort St. George
29th December 1767

To Henry Brooke Esq.r
Chief at Cuddalore

Sir

Letter to Mr Brooke

The President having acquainted Us that you had ordered Mr William Fitz Gerald to command at Wandiapollam during Captain Alexanders Sickness - It is necessary you should be informed that Mr Fitz Gerald was some Time since broke by the Sentence of a Court Martial, and in Consequence of Colonel Smiths Representation was appointed to serve a Cadet, in order to give him an Opportunity of retrieving his Character - We acquiesce for the present with his remaining at Wandiapollam, in the hope that his Con-

duct

1584 Fort St. George 29th December 1767

Conduct will be such as to merit our Notice, He must however only be allowed to draw Cadet's Pay and Batta 'till He is promoted.

As We are desirous of having the whole of the 16th Battalion compleat at this Place, you will Order one of the Companies from Cuddalore to proceed to Wandiwash to relieve the Company of that Battalion now there, and which is to march directly hither, with all the Recruits you can raise.

We are

Sir

Your Affectionate Friends

Chas Bourchier &c. Council

Fort St. George

29th December 1767.

List of Officers of Infantry on the Coast of Choromandel.

1765

Names.		Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of first Rank
Joseph Smith		Colonel	10th April 1765	Ensign	3d Oct. 1749
Donald Campbell		ditto	11th ditto	Ditto	3d Dec. 1752
John Wood		ditto	1 April 1766	ditto	3th Nov. 1753
John Francis De Beck		Lieut. Col.	11th Nov. 1765	Lieutenant	3d July 1756
Daniel Frischman		ditto	11th ditto	Ensign	8th April 1754
Simon Hart		ditto	12th ditto	ditto	23d ditto
Charles Tod		ditto	31st March 1766	ditto	7th July 1755
Ross Lang		ditto	1st April 1766	ditto	6th April 1756
William Flint		Major	12th Nov. 1765	ditto	1st Sept. 1757
Abraham Bonjour		ditto	15th ditto	ditto	11th ditto
John Desplan		ditto	9th Nov. 1766	ditto	20 May 1758
Thos Fitzgerald		ditto	10th ditto	ditto	1st July 1759
Franc. de Vaxilles	Invalided	Captain	21st July 1751	....	....
Edmund Pascal	Ditto	D.o	31st Oct. 1751	Ensign	28 July 1748
George Airey	Ditto	D.o	9th Janry 1759	ditto	26 March 1754
Roderick Orlon	D.o	D.o	20 Janry 1760	ditto	5th April 1756
Abraham Faizan	d.o	D.o	5th June 1761	ditto	10th Sept. 1757
John Bellingham		D.o	15th Nov. 1763	ditto	31st May 1758
Humphrey Harper		D.o	5th Janry 1764	ditto	1st June 1758
James Fitzgerald		D.o	9th ditto	ditto	3d ditto
Thomas Madge		D.o	10th March 1763		
William Baillie		D.o	2d April 1764	Lieutenant	18 Oct. 1759
John Dormand		D.o	27 June 1764	Ensign	8th Janry 1759
Thomas Fletcher		D.o	3d July 1764		

1584 Fort St. George 29th December 1767

Conduct will be such as to merit our Notice, He must however only be allowed to draw Cadets Pay and Batta 'till He is promoted.

As We are desirous of having the whole of the 16th Battalion compleat at this Place, you will order one of the Companies from Cuddalore to proceed to Wandewash to relieve the Company of that Battalion now there, and which is to march directly hither, with all the Recruits you can raise.

We are

Sir

Your Affectionate Friends

Cha.s Bourchier &c. Council

Fort St. George

29th December 1767.

List of Officers of Infantry on the Coast of Choromandel.

1765

Names.		Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of first Rank
Joseph Smith		Colonel	10th April 1765	Ensign	3d Octr 1749
Donald Campbell		ditto	11th ditto	Ditto	3d Decr 1752
John Wood		ditto	1 April 1766	ditto	5th Novr 1753
John Francis De Beck		Lieut: Col:	11th Novr 1765	Lieutenant	3d July 1756
Daniel Frischman		ditto	11th ditto	Ensign	8th April 1754
Simon Hart		ditto	12th ditto	ditto	23d ditto
Charles Tod		ditto	31st March 1766	ditto	7th July 1755
Ross Lang		ditto	1st April 1766	ditto	6th April 1756
William Flint		Major	12th Novr 1765	ditto	1st Sept 1757
Abraham Bonjour		ditto	15th ditto	ditto	11th ditto
John Desplan		ditto	9th Novr 1766	ditto	25 May 1758
Thos Fitzgerald		ditto	10th ditto	ditto	1st July 1759
Franc: de Vaxilles	Invalided	Captain	25th July 1751	.....	.....
Edmund Pascal	Ditto	D.o	31st Octr 1755	Ensign	28 July 1758
George Airey	Ditto	D.o	9th Janry 1759	ditto	26 March 1754
Roderick Orton	D.o	D.o	20 Janry 1760	ditto	5th April 1756
Abraham Faizan	d.o	D.o	1st June 1761	ditto	10th Sept 1757
John Bellingham		D.o	15th Novr 1763	ditto	31st May 1758
Humphrey Harper		D.o	1st Janry 1764	ditto	1st June 1758
James Fitzgerald		D.o	9th ditto	ditto	3d ditto
Thomas Madge		D.o	10th March 1762		
William Baillie		D.o	2d April 1764	Lieutenant	18 Octr 1759
John Dormand		D.o	27 June 1764	Ensign	8th Janry 1759
Thomas Fletcher		D.o	3d July 1764		

Names	Present Rank	Date of present Rank	First Rank	Date of first Rank
Eccles Nixon	Captain	4th July 1764		
Robt Villiers Fitzgerald	Do	7 January 1765		
Leopold Kirker	Do	16 June 1765	Ensign	16 Janry 1759
John Cooper	Do	17 ditto	Ditto	19th ditto
Robert Frazer	Do	6th July 1765		
Christr Theoph. Chaigneau	Do	7th ditto		
George Browne	Do	8th ditto		
Henry Marcell	Do	9th ditto		
Mathias Calvert	Do	11 Novr 1765	Lieutenant	18th Novr 1761
Wm Cooke	Ditto	13th ditto	Ensign	6 Sept 1759
Charles Hopkins	Do	14th ditto	Do	15 ditto
Rodolph Marchand	Do	15th ditto	Do	5 Novr 1759
Richard Matthews	Do	15th ditto	Cornet	5th July 1760
Henry Augs Mont. Cosby	Do	16th ditto	Ensign	28 Ditto
Robert Kelly	Do	27 ditto	ditto	6 Octr 1760
George Drinnen	Do	27 Janr 1766	ditto	3d June 1761
Thomas Casemore	Do	16 June 1766	ditto	27 Sept 1761
Henry Davis	Do	28 July 1766	Do	3d March 1762
Thos Adair by Brevet	Do	11 Sept 1766		
William Conley	Do	10 Novr 1766	Cornet	6 July 1760
Samuel Evans	Do	11th ditto	Ensign	6 Sept 1762
Stephen Khun	Do	1 Decr 1766	Cornet	25 Janry 1760
John Mc Lean	Do	30 ditto	pract Engineer	1 Sept 1762
John Fortune	Do	30 ditto	Ensign	23 Ditto
John Colgrave	Do	1 May 1767	Do	27 ditto
Michael Gee	Brigade Major	24 Octr 1767	Do	24 April 1762

Names	Present Rank	Date of present Rank	First Rank	Date of first Rank
Hector Mackay	Captain	26 Oct.r 1767	Ensign	23.d May 1763
Robert Godfrey	D.o	27 ditto	Lieutenant	16 July 1765
William Collins	D.o	28 ditto	ditto	12 ditto
John Mc Kain	D.o by Brevet	29.th ditto		
Philip Bandinell	Captain Lt.	24.th Oct.r 1767	Lieut.	13.th July
Thomas Spratt	Ditto	25.th ditto	D.o	15.th D.o
Richard Nelson	D.o	26.th ditto	ditto	17.th ditto
Simon Corker Invalided	Lieutenant	19.th Dec.r 1759	Ensign	14 January 1759
Richard Cartlidge 2.d	D.o	4.th June 1761	D.o	28 ditto
Alex.r Mc Kensie	D.o	14 Nov.r 1765	D.o	2 Sep.r 1763
Hugh Robert Alcock	D.o	16 D.o	D.o	2.d Dec.r 1763
Thomas Bruce	D.o	17.th ditto	D.o	1.st Janry 1764
John Chandler	D.o	20 ditto	D.o	9.th ditto
Edward Jacob	D.o	22.d Nov.r 1765	d.o	13 Janry 1765
John Bowman	D.o	24 ditto	D.o	24 Febry 1764
Richard Rose	D.o	26 ditto	D.o	20 March 1764
William Robinson	D.o	27 ditto	D.o	21.st Ditto
Andrew Johnson	D.o	30.th ditto	D.o	25.th ditto
William Andrews	D.o	2 Dec.r 1765	D.o	29.th ditto
Jacob Verrong	D.o	3.d ditto	D.o	30 ditto
William Warren	D.o	4.th ditto	D.o	13.th April 1764
Pulteney George Collins	D.o	8.th ditto	D.o	24 July 1764
Laurence Murphy	D.o	21.st ditto	D.o	25 ditto
William Keating	D.o	23 Janry 1766.	D.o	9.th Oct.r 1764
Charles Rumley	D.o	29.th ditto	D.o	1.st Febry 1765
James Powell	D.o	1.st April 1766	D.o	3.d D.o
George Nixon	D.o	2.d ditto	D.o	6.th ditto

The entries made in pencil on the margin in the volume were made with the help of the papers in the bundle at the time of the weeding and destruction of records.

A/25-5-42.

Names		Date of Present Rank	present Rank	First Rank	Date of first Rank
Donald Campbell	Lieutenant	9th June 1766	Ensign		8th Febry 1765
John Davis	D.o	16th D.o	D.o		9th ditto
Samuel Garside	Invalided	D.o	28th July 1766	D.o	22d March 1760
James Bathurst		D.o	30th D.o	D.o	3d Febry 1763
Richard Haycock	Invalided	D.o	31st D.o	D.o	1st June 1763
Edward Hudson		D.o	1st Augt 1766	D.o	10 Febry 1765
Robert Watts		D.o	2d D.o	D.o	15th D.o
James Surtees		D.o	2d D.o	D.o	12 D.o
James Hughes	Adjt 3d Regt	D.o	3d D.o	D.o	4 March 1765
Thomas Rowles		D.o	4th D.o	D.o	18 June 1765
James Galbraith		D.o	5th Augt 1766	D.o	23 July 1765
George Smith		D.o	6th D.o	D.o	1st Augt do
Brumsall Hauske		D.o	8th D.o	D.o	2 D.o
Henry La Motte		D.o	11th Nov 1766	D.o	13 Nov 1765
Edward Edmunds		D.o	12th D.o	D.o	14th do
Thomas Lane		D.o	13th D.o	D.o	15th D.o
George Morrison		D.o	14th D.o	D.o	19th D.o
Soulden Irwin		D.o	14th D.o	D.o	26th D.o
James Barnwall		D.o	15th D.o	D.o	28th D.o
Joseph Carpenter		D.o	16th D.o	D.o	29th D.o
Robert Fowler		D.o	1st Dec 1766	D.o	D.o
Edward Eagles		D.o	2d D.o	D.o	30th D.o
Henry Nicoll		D.o	3d D.o	D.o	21 Dec 1765
Edward Collins		D.o	29th April 1767	D.o	30th do
Joseph Belcliffe		D.o	30th D.o	D.o	27th Jany 1766
Richard Speed		D.o	1 May 1767	D.o	28th D.o
Geo Lewis Grand		D.o	3d D.o	D.o	1st Febry 1766
James Broughton					

Names	Present Rank	Date of present Rank	First Rank	Date of first Rank
Tho.s Palk	Lieutenant	5.th May 1763	Ensign	1.st June 1766
Jonathan Wm. Arnold	D.o	7.th D.o	D.o	4.th D.o
Thomas Cheslyn	D.o	24 Aug.t 1763	D.o	5.th D.o
John Wilson	D.o	25.th D.o	D.o	6.th D.o
James Bond	D.o	26.th dito	D.o	7.th D.o
David Muirhead	D.o	27 Aug.t 1763	D.o	8.th D.o
John Richmond Davis	D.o	28.th d.o	D.o	9.th d.o
Peter Dillon	D.o	29 Oct.r 1763	D.o	11 d.o
John Knightly	D.o	25 D.o	D.o	12 d.o
Thomas Bagot	D.o	26 D.o	D.o	13 d.o
George Dalton	D.o	27 D.o	D.o	14 d.o
James Lee	D.o	28 D.o	D.o	16 D.o
James Richardson	D.o	29.th D.o	D.o	18 D.o
William Phillips	D.o	30.th D.o	D.o	20 D.o
Evan Evans	D.o	31.st D.o	D.o	21 D.o
William Nairne	D.o	5.th Nov.r 1763	D.o	27 June 1766
Allen Ranken	D.o	2.d D.o	D.o	28 D.o
John Bridgeman	D.o	3.d D.o	D.o	29.th D.o
Robert Chattris	D.o	4.th D.o	D.o	30.th D.o
Francis Knox	Ensign	2.d July 1766		
Walter Gorehan	D.o	11.th Nov.r 1766		
John Steward	D.o	13 dito		
Walterhouse Adair	D.o	15.th D.o		
Thomas Dorrington	D.o	17.th D.o		
George Bryne	D.o	19.th d.o		
John Austin	D.o	1.st Dec.r 1766		
George Cunningham	D.o	2.d D.o		
Nath.l Stuckey	D.o	3.d D.o		

1540

Names	Present Rank	Date of present Rank	First Rank	Date of first Rank
Henry Littleton	Ensign	30 Dec.r 5766		
Alex.r Patterson	D.o	31st d.o		
Thos Walker	D.o	1st Janry 5767		
William Barton	D.o	2d D.o		
Richard Godfrey	D.o	3 D.o		
Thomas Hepworth	D.o	4th D.o		
George Clarke	D.o	5th D.o		
Samuel Roberts	D.o	25 May 1767		
James Carr	D.o	26 d.o		
David Bailey	D.o	24 Augt 1767		
Charles Lucas	D.o	26 D.o		
Charles Lawson	D.o	30 d.o		
Thomas Ronse	D.o	8th Sept 1767		
George Heald	D.o	9th d.o		
James Brady	D.o	6th d.o		
Benj: Tristram	D.o	8th d.o		
Thos Burrowes	D.o	11th d.o		
John Oldham	D.o	24 Oct 1767		
Francis Denley	D.o	29 d.o		
Thomas Leche	D.o	30 d.o		
John Stewart	D.o	31st d.o		
William Bartlett	D.o	2 Nov.r 1767		
Dugald Campbell	d.o	3d d.o		
James Carew	D.o	6th d.o		
Robert Ferrier	D.o	7th d.o		
Henry Gee	D.o	9th d.o		
Donald Mc.Donald	D.o	13th d.o		

Names	Present Rank	Date of present Rank	
Thomas Trent	Ensign	16th Nov.r 1787	
Adam Mc. Cutchion	D.o	26 d.o	
Donald Mc. Leod	D.o	15th d.o	✓
Cornelius Murphy	D.o	16th d.o	
Tho.s Farmer Cave Dickson	D.o	17 d.o	
Daniel Mc. Leod	D.o	18 ditto	✓

List of Engineers on the Coast of Choromandel.

Names	Present Rank	Date of present Rank	First Rank	Date of first Rank
John Call	Chief Engineer Col. by Brevet	18 Nov.r 1760 10 April 1766	Pract Engineer	1.st Janry 1751
Edward Cotsford	Sub Director and Captain	8.th Oct.r 1764	D.o	1.st Janry 1759
Paul Benfield	Sub Engineer and Lieutenant	23.d August 1764		
William Stevens	D.o D.o	21 August 1765	Pract D.o	7.th Janry 1764
Henry Montresor	D.o D.o	8.th Sept.r 1765		
Tho.s Bernard	Pract Engineer	1.st Nov.r 1765		
Tho.s Marsden	D.o	12.th Nov.r 1768.		

List of Officers in the Cavalry on the Coast of Choromandel - 31st December 1767

Names -	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Francis Robson	Lieutenant	29th Oct.r 1765	Cornet	1st Sept.r 1763
John Gilchrist {invalided with the Pay of Ensign}	Cornet	15th Nov.r 1763		
Philip Saffert	Quarter Master			

List of Officers in the Artillery on the Coast of Choromandel.

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
John Eley	Major	13th Nov.r 1765	Lt. Fireworker	12th March 1756
Edward James	Captain	26 Dec.r 1762	Capt. Lieut.	13th June 1759
Hugh Norton Wallank	D.o	5th July 1763	Lieut. Fireworker	6th Dec.r 1758
John Little	D.o	1st April 1766	ditto	30th Nov.r 1759
Charles Stout	Capt. Lieut.	2d ditto	ditto	9th Febry 1762
John Kennedy	ditto	3 ditto	ditto	10th ditto
Augustus de Morgan	ditto	1st Nov.r 1767.	ditto	11th ditto
John Doliere	Lieutenant	10th Nov.r 1765	ditto	1st Febry 1763
Thomas Oats	ditto	23d ditto	ditto	15th Jenry 1764
Donald Mackay	ditto	3d April 1766	ditto	5th March 1765
Andrew Melville	ditto	9th Febry 1765	ditto	27th Nov.r 1765
John Regault	ditto	10th ditto	ditto	1st March 1766
George Davis	Lieut. Fireworker	20th Nov.r 1765		
Arthur Jones	ditto	1st April 1766		
Isaac Manoury	ditto	23 June 1766		
Philip Philips	ditto	24th ditto		
Thomas Mc Calla	ditto	26th ditto		
Andrew Runting	ditto	27 ditto		
James Ford	ditto	20 April 1767		
Jonathan Mc Hugo	ditto	7th May 1767.		
Thomas Giles	ditto	26th Oct.r 1767		
Donald Sutherland	ditto	19th Nov.r 1767		

A

Accajee Pundat

His proposals for renting the Tchapore District accept. 1240 His and Jaggarnaut rauzed proposals for renting the Chicacole Circar 1289 Their proposals not approved of 1292

Athur Fort of

invested by Colonel Wood 848 Importance of that Fort - rep.d 849 leaves Athur 869 Advice of a Body of Horse lying Stationed there, order'd in consequence 1172

Amboor

Captain Calvert admitted by the Killedar to command part of that Fort 396 takes entire possession of 413 Captain Calverts Battalion to be stationed there 806 Letter to Captain M.Lean commanding there, ordered to proceed to Vellour as Captain Calvert is to relieve him in that command 1106 Letter from Captain Calvert advises of the Enemy's Horse lying in the Valley 1169 Letter from - The Enemy threaten to take Veniambaddy 1171 Letter to Troops to be withdrawn from Veniambaddy if attacked by a large Force 1202 Letter from Captain Calvert to Major Bonjour intimating that part of the Enemy's Horse appeared about Oon Coor 1200 Letter from advising of Veniambaddy's being taken 1200

Letter

Amboor continued

Letter from capture the Enemy at that place 1217 Letter from received advice of Enemy's approach 1218 The Cover Fort taken by the Enemy 1266 Letter from - to Madras of that Fort want of Provisions and Ammunition with the impossibility of holding out much longer 1350 Letter from to Colonel Smith, giving an account of his proceedings 1376 and of the Enemy's having withdrawn their Guns from Amboor 1378 Letter from to Colonel Smith on the same subject 1379 Letter from - repairs the Breaches, makes a Sally and kills many of the Enemy, obliged to confine the Hillidar and some others 1427 Captain Calvert's account of the Siege 1489 opinion of the Board 1502 He with his Troops to be thanked for their services, his Battalion of Sepoys to be nominated the Amboor Battalion, a gratification to be made the Sepoys, a Palanquin to be allowed, Hooden Saib his Commandant 1502 Batta stopped from his Sepoys to be paid them. Works at that place to be repaired 1503 Letter to in consequence 1516 Letter from desires orders regarding the mustering and paying Workmen employed there 1558 His Commandant prefers a Palanquin to a gold medal desires Arms and cloathing 1559 Letter from, with a list of the Sepoys who defended that Fort orders thereon 1566 Letter to in answer 1584 ordered to send the remainder of the 1st Battalion to Arcott, and to compleat his own Battalion 1582

Anderson, M.r

appointed Surgeon to the Detachment attending the Sovereign 82 Letter from regarding the Bank Cutcherry Hon and Mr. Lucas 274 orders thereon 275

Anjengo

1597

Anjengo

Letters from 187. 209. 211. 509. 647. 1415. 1424
Letters to 96. 582. 843. 1081. 1204
Letter to enclosing copies of the Cartle and agreements between the Nabob and the Rajah of Travancore desired to admonish the Rajah to fulfill his engagement. agry to a demand from the Soubah to the Nabob transmitted
the Districts of Palmaud and Travancore inclusive 26
Letter to accompanying Packets for Tellicherry and
Bombay 96 Sepoys arrived there from Batavia and
sent to Canara 188 Letter from advise of the Recruits
&c. Devonshire being sent round Cape Commorin and
of the Cloaths and provisions supplied them 210 orders in
consequence 211 Letter from enclosing a Packet from Bom-
bay 211 Letter from complaining of the King of Travancore
510 opinion of the Board thereon 510 Letter to in conse-
quence 582 Letter from the King of Travancore, denies the
execution of the Treaty 648 Purport of a Letter to be wrote
there 789 Letter to in consequence 843 Commanders of the
Lord Mansfield and Chatham to consult with them re-
garding their attacking Hyder Ally's marine 1068 Let-
ter to in consequence 1081 Letter to, should the Sepoys
embarked from Mazulipatam on the Three Brothers
arrive there to be furnished with money and necessarys
and send them to Palamcotah 1204 Letter from in answer
to our several letters 1415 Letter from acknowledging the
receipt of our former 1424

Arcott Fort of

Letters from Commanders 739. 807. 976
Letters to 803. 1106

Letters

Arcott continued

Letters from Paymaster

Letters to 802

The Nabob desires some Troops to be placed there, ordered in consequence 689 Letter from Captain Frazer Commandant, representing the difficulty of raising Sepoys 739 Letter to Commandant, ordered to send 50 Europeans to Vellour 803 Letter from Commandant representing the want of Ammunition at Arcott 807 Letter to Mr Payne Paymaster in consequence 808 Letter from Commandant Captain Povey marches from thence with his Detachment to Vellour 838 Mr Stanhouse ordered there to collect Provisions &c.a 975 Letter from Commandant, a party of the Enemy attack the Pettah and are repulsed 976 They advance towards Conjeveram 976 receives advice from Captain Billamy Sam that 200 Horse have possession of the Pass between Pollour and Vellour 976 X Letter to Commandant concerning compleating his Battalion 1107 X the 4.th Battalion to be stationed there 1564 X

Army

X Detail of the Troops intended for the expedition with the Sanctah Orders regarding their junction 69 List of Officers to be sent in with the returns 71 Mr Anderson appointed Surgeon to proceed with the Troops from the Circars 82 Messrs. Lucas and Cariere to go with the Detachment from Vellour 84 Major Fitzgerald with his Detachment marches the Krishnah 134 Considerations regarding the supply ing the Army with Money, and

rate

Army continued

rate of exchange to be observed 307 Soubah encamps on the
banks of the Kistnah 220 Army crosses the Kistnah at
Ongell 220 the junction of Ongole Detachment 222
Colonel Todd's Detachment joins Colonel Smith near
Chundemmeron 355 Consideration of the Board regarding
the disposition of the troops in case the Soubah re-
linquishes the project of reducing Hyder Ally 360
vide Nizam Ally Resolution for compleating the
Establishment 364 Promotions in consequence 362 The
Army very sick 379 the sick to be removed to
Vellour 385 marches towards Bungalure 412 Departs
from the Soubah's Army 420 marches to rejoin them
again but not effected 422 marches towards Cuddapa
Nattium 422 Disposition of the Troops 448 each Regi-
ment to be compleated to 900 Men 504 Troops to be
assembled on account of the Soubah's intentions towards
the Carnatick 564 Army on account of the Rains move
towards Tripettore 750 an action on the 2d September
near Changama, the Enemy defeated 899 attacked by
the Enemy near Sirnemaly who are repulsed 939
money sent escorted by Captain Alexander 943
advice of Colonel Smith's having defeated the Enemy
near Changama, and of his having taken a great
number of Cannon 990 Letter to the out Garrisons to
intercept the Enemys Horse 990 the Army to be can-
toned 1051 first Regiment at Conjeveram 1114 Report
of the Field Officers regarding the Establishment
1134 Establishment approved of 1138 Promotion in
consequence

Army continued

consequence 1138 Reasons for assembling the Troops immediately 1254 the Army on their march to Palicondah 1399 Genl Smith defeats the Enemy near Viniam Caddy 1424 Considerations and reflections on the measures to be pursued 1503 the Army arrives at Candille 1519 the Paymaster ordered to procure an account of Grain issued and to make Deppiges 1565

Arms

Letter from Mr Cajetan major there 1414 His Disbursements and an account of Grain remaining in Store 1415 ordered to send Grain to the Army by the route of Changama 1465 to send in an account of Grain and Provisions supplied the Army 1537 to press Bullocks to carry Grain 1565

Artillery

Messrs Roberts and Carr Lieutenant Fireworkers removed from that Corps to the Infantry 113 A Company formed for the Circars and northern Settlements 119 Promotions in that Corps 1196 Promotions 1580

Aumont vide Corps of Foreigners

Letter from Pondicherry, desiring Us to seize as a Deserter 815 Letter from in Hyder Alys Camp, proposes to bring off the European Cavalry from Hyder Alys

1303

1303 resolution in consequence 1305 Letter to from the Pre-
sident 1323 articles of agreement with him for raising
forming and disciplining a Body of Foreigners 1565 Letter
from him desiring some recompence may be made the
Officers and Soldiers who came over to Us for their loss of
1572 one Months pay allowed them 1573 appointed
Captain in the Corps of Foreigners 1574 Letter from the
Governor &c. of Pondicherry to him demanding his
return 1574 his answer 1575

B

Barlow Nathaniel Mr.
appointed Paymaster and Storekeeper at Tiagar and
Trincomalee 565 His instructions 593

Bengall

Letter from 318. 321. 322. 444. 450. 839. 881. 998. 1107. 1172. 1174. 1242
1243. 1446
Letter to 195. 341. 342. 484. 649. 742. 797. 840. 846. 947. 979. 986.
994. 1011. 1269. 1485.
Letter to inclosing account of Provisions supplied the
Troops sent from hence. advised of Captain Frazers
application

application and our proceedings with Nizam Ally
195 Letter from enclosing a plan for the distribution
of a Fund established by Lord Clive 318 Plan thereof
319 Form of a Certificate to be granted to one entitled
thereto 320 Resolution thereon 321 Letter from advising of
Reganatons march from Agra towards the Nerbudda
320 Offer to correspond with Colonel Smith 322 Letter
from advising of the Abdullas marching towards Delhi
323 his design of attacking Shujah Dowlah and their
measures to oppose him 323 desires 1000 Europeans
may be sent them 324 Resolution in consequence
325 Letter to regarding Lord Clives donation 346
Letter to Select Committee advised of the situation of
our Affairs and inability of affording them any assist-
ance 342 Letter from advising of the return of the
Abdullah 645 receive a letter from him 645 Letter
from concur with Us in regard to the allocation
proposed to be made in the distribution of Lord Clives
Donation 650 Letter to advising of Recruits left sick
from the Lord Holland and others sent in their room
684 The Gentlemen there to be advised of our situa-
tion 686 desired to assist Us in our intended expedition
to Hyderabad 686 Letter to in consequence 649 and desir-
ing 3 Battalions of Sepoys may be sent to Ganjam
or Vizagapatam 653 The Gentlemen there to be
applied to for an entire Brigade 738 Letter to in con-
sequence 762 Purport of a Letter to be wrote the Gen-
tlemen there 789 Letter to Select Committee in conse-

quence

Bengall continued -

guence 797 desire assistance of Men and Money 800 Letter from, their readiness to assist 2 Ls, promises 3 Battalions of Sepoys & more if necessary 840 answer 840 desiring an entire Brigade, informed of Maharadaron's proposals of placing the Kings Son in the Soubahship, our opinion thereon 840 Letter to informed of our situation and desiring that the Troops may be sent hither or at least to Mazulipatam 847 Letter from Bengall to Vizagapatam advising of the Troops intended to be sent 881 Orders thereon 881 Letter to select Committee, advised of the motions of the Army 947 desired to forward our Packet p.r Lord Hobart to England 948 Letter to advising of the proposal of four Field Officers for going into Cantonments 979 the Enemy's force 982 Letter to, advised of the Enemy's Horse making incursions into the Country of this Place 985 Letter to, advised of the Enemy's defeat near Changama 994 Letter from advising of three Battalions of Sepoys embarking 999 promises all the assistance in their power 1000 Orders thereon 1000 Letter to with an account of our proceedings and desiring they will send at least 6 Battalions if not a whole Brigade, 200 Military and 50 Artillery to be employed in the Decan 1014 Letter from Maratta's make a demand of Chouth from them 1108 recommend Lt. Col.l Wm. Smith 1109 promise to send the 1st Brigade and a supply of Money 1110 Letter from, promise to send an entire Brigade

Bengall continued

N°13 Letter from purpose embarking 200 Europeans in Three Sloops 1244 Orders thereon 1274 Letter to, concerning the Force in the Decan and repeating the want of Money 1244 Letter from advising of their intention of sending the Troops directly to Maxulapatam 1242 Letter from, giving their Sentiments on our operations 1243 recommend our not entering into any alliance with the Marattas 1244 promise to send the remainder of the Brigade 1246 Colonel Richard Smith offers his Services, proposes sending a supply of Cash 1247 desire the Pilot Sloops may be returned 1247 Purport of an answer 1248 Gentlemen there desired to give their sentiments concerning the appointment of another Soubah if Nizam Ally is deposed Orders in consequence of their Letter 1250 Letter to in consequence 1269 Letter from with their Sentiments on our operations and the measures to be observed with regard to the Soubah 1267 promise supplies of Men and Money apologize for the free manner they deliver their Sentiments 1269 Promise in case of a change in the Soubahship to obtain the royal Phirmaund for that purpose 1269 Purport of an answer to be returned thereto 1269 Extract of a Letter from the Governor to our President make preparations for embarking the whole of the Brigade recommend that Bullocks may be ready at Maxulipatam 1276 Letter to advised of our operations since the affair of Vanium Caddy 1286

Bengall Detachment.

Letter to Commanding Officer desiring him to make the best of his way to Masulipatam 852

Bezoara Pass of.

Redoubt there much damaged by the Rains 769 Orders thereon 770 The Gentlemen at Masulipatam recommend it to be destroyed 861 Mr. Stevens's description of there 862 Ordered to be kept out the Stones with drawn 864

Boileau, Mr. John Peter

appointed to proceed with Mr. James Bourchier to the Soubah's Court 250 on Mr. James Bourchiers return detained by Mr. Call 450 appointed to reside at Chittapet to collect Provisions 1074

Bombay

Letters from 15. 186. 204. 1175. 1278. 1405. 1552. 1554
Letters to 26. 95. 284. 643. 1079. 1188. 1090. 1214. 1461
Letter from representing / in case of a rupture with the Soubah / their incapacity of affording any assistance 15
transmit copy of a treaty proposed to Hyder Alley together with his answer, who seems to evade replying to the articles respecting the Nabob 15 defer giving him a positive answer and hints the inconvenience of a Rupture with Hyder Alley 16 Articles proposed to be

be entered into with Hyder Ally 16 Hyder Ally's an-
swer thereto 19 other articles proposed by him 22 opi-
nion of the Board thereon 24 Letter to in answer, hope
they will postpone entering into any agreements with
Hyder Ally, inconsistent with the treaty made with
the Soubah agreable to which he may be obliged to
assist him in collecting his tribute from Hyder Ally
27 being thoroughly convinced of his ambitious views
are making preparations to co-operate with the Soubah
imagine he has heard of the treaty of Hyderabad having
sent his Vaqueel and desiring Mr Bourchier may be
sent to him His Vaqueel answered in general terms
of friendship 27 Enclose copy of a letter to Nauchadan-
ram desiring that the Marattas may not take um-
brage at the treaty of Hyderabad as the Soubah is
determined to abide by his engagements even with them
28 advised of the treaty entered into between the Nabob
and the Rajah of Travancore, and of the stand from
the Soubah to the Nabob including the Palnaud
and Travancore Districts 28 Letter to, advised of the
measures taken 95 Letter from advising of the arrival
of the Sepoys from Batavia 186 Bombay to be credit-
ed for the Money advanced them 188 Letter from re-
presenting their inability of affording any material
assistance 205 recommend our obtaining from the
Marattas a grant of the Islands of Salsett and

Bassaim

Bombay continued

Bajsaun 205 Complain of Messrs. Duffield and Robertson being sent there 206 Queries from them regarding the Difference of the Establishments 206 Purport of an answer to be returned to them 207 Queries with our answers entered 208 Book of regulations sent them 209 Letter to in consequence 210 Letter from inclosing a Copy of a Letter from the King of Travancore 681 purport of a letter to be wrote to him 682 The Gentlemen there to be advised of our situation 616 to be advised of the advances made by Us for an accomodation with Hyder Ally 620 Letter to in consequence 643 Report of a letter to be wrote 739 Letter to in consequence 818 accompanying an account of our proceedings 820 Letter to. giving an account of our proceedings and of Colonel Smiths having defeated the Enemy. Jaun having made proposals to Narayan and desiring him to distress Hyder Ally on that Coast 1016 that We intend authorizing the Commanders of the Ships Chatham and Lord Mansfield to attack his Vessells 1018 A copy of the memorandums for Nayanavis proceeding to Mahaundavanis Court to be sent there 1068 Letter to in consequence 1179 Letter to. inclosing the Chevalier St Lubins proposals 1183 Letter to. advised of Lt. M.c Donald Cadet for that place having been permitted to go to Campo. and of Jaun detaineing Mr. Marsden 1090 Letter from advising

Mily Cons 20
B

1457 Fort St. George 7th December 1767.

Your most Obed.t Hble Servants

Wm Hornby
H.s Huet
Richd. Bate
Robert Sparks
Wm Townsend
Saml. Croes

Tellicherry
26th Oct.r 1767.

8th Received the following Letter from Colonel Smith.

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr.

President &c.a Governor

at Fort St George.

Letter from Colonel Smith.

Honble Sir

This will serve to acquaint You that I arrived

Advice of his Arrival with the Army near Sautgur.

at this Place with the Army between Nine & Ten o' Clock

this Morning from my last Encampment near Soleondah.

Ye Enemy of the Enemy's having abandoned Palacondo

the Enemy abandoned that Place the Night of the 5th Inst.

after burning all the Houses and destroying every thing

that could be useful to the poor Inhabitants.

I have not seen a single man of the Enemy this

Day, but yesterday discovered some small Parties of Horse

as I approached the Place abovementioned, but they did

not seem inclined to give me the least Trouble. I sent

you last Night a Letter which was brought me from Hyder

directed to Mr. Stracey. I hope you have received it: with

this I have the Pleasure to enclose you a Note which I

received this Moment from Calvert, And have the Honor

to congratulate You on his happy Deliverance from his

late Embarrassments. You'll find by its Date how

Received from Ambour.

long it has been on the Road; occasioned by the Hircarra

being laid hold of, and detained a Prisoner by Hyder, un-

-till he found an Opportunity, about 12 last Night, to

make

Bombay continued

Advising of the troubles in the Gulph of Persia 1276
Resolution in consequence 1277 Letter to in consequence
of the Letter from advising of a reconciliation but
not a cordial one between Mahaudaron and his Un-
cle 1278 purpose sending a Person to Mahaudaron.
their inability of affording Us any assistance, repre-
sents the necessity of sitting up a Person for the
Bidderoore Country 1279 Enclose a letter received from
Hyder Ally dated in July last 1280 Letter from on
the same subject as their last 1405 Purport of an
answer to be returned thereto 1406 Letter to advised
of our operations 1469 to delay entering into a treaty
with the Morattas as long as possible 1570 Letter
from ordering Mr Macey to join our Army or pro-
ceed to Onore 1552 They propose sending Mr Morton
to treat with Mahaudaron 1553 Order the Comman-
ders of the Lord Mansfield and Chatham not to
commit hostilities against Hyder Ally 1554 to sell
1553 Letter from recommend procuring the grants
of Pen Hill &c. Resolution thereon 1555

Bourchier & M. James

appointed to proceed to the Soubahs Court 185 Joint in-
structions to him and Colonel Smith 243 Articles
which they are to propose to be entered into between
the Soubah and Morattas 248 to proceed immedi-
ately

ably 296 additional instructions to him and Colonel
Smith 296 Copy of them sent to Colonel Smith 297 Deli-
vers in an account of his expences on his Embassy
to Hyder Ally 307 Ordered to be paid 307 Letter to him
and Colonel Smith advises of our designs in securing
the Passes 353 Letter to him and Colonel Smith with
our resolutions should the Soubah relinquish the
project of reducing Hyder Ally &c. 363 vide Nizam
Ally. Letter from 375 joins the Army 376 Letter from
him and Colonel Smith recommend securing the
Passes 378 purpose sending the sick to Vellore 379 Mr.
Bourchier and Colonel Smith proposed to visit Mau-
badavan 378 His and Colonel Smiths refusal to go to
Mahaudavan's Camp approved 385 Letter to him con-
sequence 360 Letter to him and Colonel Smith regard-
ing their procuring the cession of the Passes 406 Let-
ter from him and Colonel Smith there representing the
necessity of employing more Dooly Bodies than spe-
cified in the regulations 480 Letter from him and
Colonel Smith informing of Mr. Bourchiers negoti-
ation with the Diwan 419 leaves the Soubah-Procu-
lest with him 420 apply to the Diwan for conveyan-
ces for the Sick - promise of conveyances 420 Recom
Desires that our Army may continue with them
till they settle with Hyder Ally 421 The Army
marches to rejoin them near Bengalore - The Soubah
marches

Bourchier & Mr James continued

marches on without staying for them 424 Mr Bourchier and Mr Strang proceed to his Camp to demand a categorical answer, gets leave to depart from the Soubah 422 desire orders for the disposition of the Army 422 Resolution thereon. Reasons for stationing the Troops near the Passes 423 Letter to him and Colonel Smith in consequence 435 Letter from desires leave to come to Madraspatan 446 granted 446 Letter from advising of a Matter being settled of his intention of returning with the Soubah Nagpur 516 Resolution in consequence 516 Letter from him and Colonel Smith accompanying the same & for acquittal of the 2 Lacks on account of the Chicacole Circar and a promise of 5 pr. of the collection to be made by the Soubah 596 Letter from him purposes returning

597

Bridges & Mr Stephen Surgeon

Ordered to enquire in the State of Fellure Hospital 681 Letter to with certificates produced against the Surgeon of that Place 729 Letter from regarding complaints against the Surgeons at Fellure 771 Resolution thereon 773

Brooke & Mr Henry

takes his seat in Council. Oath of Secrecy relative to the Northern Circars administered to him 32

C

C

Call Mr John

Ordered to proceed to Cudapanatteum to survey the Passes
and to have an interview with Mahaudaram if an
opportunity. Offers 298 his instructions 344 Letter from
giving an account of the Passes 346 the Passes are to
be reduced and Mr Call to remain there 347 Letter to
in consequence 352 Purport of a letter from him in
answer 354 thinks the Force he shall be able to collect
sufficient, desires Sascars may be sent 354 Opinion
of the Board thereon 355 Letter to regarding the Passes
and Answer 365 Mr Call desires Money may be
Sent to purchase Rice 367 Letter to in consequence
and 30000 Pagodas sent to purchase Provisions 368
Letter from with copy of instructions to Major Bonjour
363 Letter to in answer 371 Letter to concerning the
security of the Passes and of some Artillery and
Infantry to be sent to Vellour to assist him 394
Letter from 393 advises Colonel Smith of the Money
being on the Road procures Rice for the Army 394
Letter to desiring him to confer with the Nabob
concerning his settling the Madura and Tinnevelly
Countries 407 Letter from Money for the Army arrives
at Caniattam 412 recommends Gegadery and Kistna-

gerry

Coll.r M.r John continued

gerry gives little hopes of taking them takes measures for sending Provisions to the Army 413 Letter to, send him a desposition of the Sweeps 436 Letter from supplies the Army with Provisions 436 advises of Colonel Smith having reinforced Major Bonjour 437 approves of 437 Letter to in consequence 443 Letter from, advises M.r Bonjour to attack Kistnagerry 449 Letter from, advising of the Force with Major Bonjour 453 proposes setting off for Arcott to consult with the Nabob regarding the Madura and Tinnevelly Countries 454 resigns the charge of Major Bonjour's Detachment to Colonel Smith. Lieutenant Colonel Todd sent to join Major Bonjour 454 Resolution thereon 455 Letter from, the Nabob sends instructions to Colonel Campbell and Kohamebraw regarding settling those Countries 476 desires leave to come to Madras 476 Dissents from the resolution of the Board in their Remarks of general Letter from England 929

Carnatic

Advice of Hyder Ally, Nizam Ally and Mahrattas intending to attack it 379 Some hopes of having the Passes leading to it ceded to Us 396 Resolution thereon 397 Colonel Smith recommends Redoubts to be made from Embour to the opposite Hills and also at Venicondah 511 List of Places on the Frontiers necessary to be reduced 515 Provisions to be laid in, in the Frontier

Carnatic continued

Her Garrison 518

Carriere Mr

appointed Surgeons Assistant to the Detachment going into the Decan from Vellore 84 appointed Surgeon 333 ordered to proceed to Mazulipatam 1328 —

Casamajor Mr James Henry

His instructions to proceed to Wandewash to collect Provisions 976

Cavalry

The Troopers to embark from Mazulipatam by Sea and the Horses to come over land to Madras 72 Horses to be offered to the Nabob. Men to be distributed among the other Corps 163 The 2. Troops to be reduced to 30 505 Opinion of the Board regarding keeping up a Body of Cavalry 563 Khrishum Begs Return with the Soubah 563 reasons for raising a Body of Black Horse 1025 the subject of entertaining Black Horsemen 1092 Statement of their Pay 1092 Reject of raising them declined 1093 Proposals of applying to the Nabob to put his Horse under our Officers. to be paid by our Paymaster 1094 Establishment and Pay

of

Cavalry continued

of the European Officers &c.a to be appointed to the Black Horse 1300 Copy thereof to be transmitted to the Nabob and Colonel Smith 1301

Changama

Battle of 1033 Mr Sadlier appointed to preside there to forward Provisions to the Army 1465

Chicacole Circar

Ragoraauze proposed by Messrs. Smith and Crawford to rent it 257 the Force proposed to assist him with 259 agrees to rent it 301 Sitteramraauze payson account of himself and Ragoraauze 8 Lacks of Rupees for the Circar 303 Ragoraauze gives security for the first List, the other two to be paid every 3 Months 304 Statement of the Rents 305 Opinion of the Board thereon 305 Account of the Zemindars in that Circar 432 Method of letting that Circar for next Year to be considered 490 Consideration thereon 568 Orders in consequence 569 Saneds from the Soubah as an acquittal of the 2 Lacks for that Circar 569 The Saned for Accajee Pundat and Jaggarnaut Rauze's proposals for renting the Circar 1289 Narrain Dow pretends to have Saneds for that Circar from the Soubah 1473 Sitteramraauze to be prevailed on to take that Circar including Ikhapauk 1537

Chinglepu

Chunglepatt

Letters from Commandant 819. 904. 910. 977. 978. 1125. 1192
1193. 1193. 1193
Letters to Commandant 202 866. 892. 898. 946. 1206. 1266
Letters from Paymaster 521
Letters to Paymaster 933. 945
Mr Saunders appointed Paymaster there 56 Letter
from the Paymaster regarding Gun Carriages & Mus-
quet Ammunition Stocked and the want of Powder
Serial 521 Ordered there 522 Letter to Commandant
advised of the Guns and Sum Cask sent from hence
and directed to see them escorted to Wandenash 802
Orders sent there for laying in one months Provisions
853 the Commandant represents the bad condition of
his Quarters and Shed for Sepoys Guards desired a
Catamaran may be kept for crossing the River and
to be informed of the allowance to be made Pensioners
who may do duty 858 The Paymaster applies for a
Cooper and more Lascars, to know how many Gun
Carriages he is to make up and the number of Car-
riages necessary, Wooden Horses &c. 858 desires to know
the quantity of Provisions to be laid in - Orders in con-
sequence 859 Letter to regarding the recalling some of the Artillery
sent to Wandenash 866 desires leave to repair the Bas-
tion and Curtain 879 Letter to in consequence 892
Letter from - Artillery Guns &c. arrive at that Place
896 His and the Paymasters Boats much damaged
in transporting them 897 Letter to in answer 898 Letter
from Commandant sends Ammunition to Wandewash
and Permaveil 901 advises of four Coys Sepoys receiving

towards

Chinglput continued

towards Pillour. Parties of the Enemy's Horse about
Gingee and Arcott 905 Letter from - sends the Artillery
Guns &c. together with some new raised Sepoys 910
Letter to Paymaster - ordered to Wandewash to collect
Provisions and to correspond with Colonel Smith 933
Letter to - ordered to Gingee for the same purpose 945
Letter to Commandant - advised of Captain Alexander's
marching for Wandewash with Money, ordered to keep
People out for intelligence 946 Letter from - applies for
Stores 977 Letter from - a Party of the Enemy's Horse
had been at Conjeveram and moved towards Cuttamal-
lore 978 many wounded Inhabitants apply to the
Surgeon 1025 Ordered in consequence 1025 Letter from - de-
sires leave to build a Fort 1125 Letter to - in answer
1126 Letter from - advises of the Sepoys raised by
him 1192 Letter from - advises of the Apartments
being ready for Cornet Gilchrist 1193 Letter from
Nelly Lomby Ron Jews to bring into the Service
a body of Sepoys ready armed 1193 Orders thereon -
ibid. Letter to - in answer 1206 Letter from - advis-
Nella Lombi Ram to Madrass &c. desires Arms for
the Sepoys there 1261 Distribution in consequence 1261
Letter to - in Answer 1266 Letter from - sends in Sepoy
Recruits 1266

Chittapet

Letter from Mr. Boileau appointed under Mr. Dawson
there 1076 to deliver Provisions for the use of the Garrison

to

Chittaput continued

to the Nabob's Annual Dar 1613 His Disbursements 1614
ordered to send Grain to the Army by the Route of
Changama 1465 to send in an Account of Grain &
Provisions supplied the Army 1537 Letter from ad-
vising of Rice &c.a sent to Camp 1549 Letter from ad-
vising of Dr. 1550 to prep.d Bullocks to carry Grain
1565 —

Circars

The Gentlemen at Mazulipatam propose some
alterations for keeping the accounts of the Circars 2
Force to remain there after the Detachment to attend
the Soubah is formed 70 The Renters of Rajahmundry
Circar agree to pay for Stores expended in there dec-
tion of the Lemindars 72 Provisions in the Garrison
of Concole, Ellour and Rajahmundry to be sold off 87
Samalcotah taken 150 recommend fortifying it 151
Orders thereon 152 Our motives for taking Possession
of the Circars 239 such a disposition of the Troops
to be made in the Circars as the Chief and Council
of Mazulipatam may judge requisite 253 further
motives of obtaining the Circars 824 reasons for
forming a distinct Body of Troops for those Districts
1092 Artillery formed for the Circars 1283 Disposi-
tion of the Troops for the several Garrisons there 1436

Commamet

1814.

Commanel Fort of

Jaffier Beg Killedar of that Fort makes proposals of delivering it up to Us 1362 Resolution in consequence 1364 Chief of Mazulipatam grants Cowle for him and his Family to come to that Place 1483

Commissary General

Bills drawn by Colonel Smith presented and paid 127 Bills drawn by Colonel Smith & Rupees 1492 presented and ordered to be paid 331 His report regarding Bullocks belonging to the Sepoy Corps Orders thereon 815

Committee of Accounts

Report of the Subordinacies and Court Martials with the orders in consequence 191 Report, with orders thereon 697 Report of, regarding the increase of Hospital expences 1562 Orders thereon 1564

Condapillee

Provisions to be laid in there 77 The Gentlemen at Mazulipatam recommend the Stores at Bezoara being removed there 261

Conjeveram

The 1st Regiment Mutinied there 1151 Letter from Captain James

Conjeveram continued

James Fitzgerald with the proceedings of a Court Martial held there on Messrs. Monkhouse and Waddiner 1195 Letter to Lieutenant Colonel Lang returning the Court Martial. Resolution of the Board thereon 1208 Letter ordered to send Chaigneau's and Auchmuty's Battalions to Vellour 1220 Letter from Mr. Waddiner accepts the Service again. and Mr. Monkhouse declines it 1224 Letter to ordered to hold all the effective Men in readiness to march to Vellour 1225

Coutansall de Salgrain

Letter from demanding his subsistance &c.a agreable to the Capitulation at Gingee 1576 Resolution in consequence 1577 —

Cuddalore

Letters from 273. 288. 685. 770. 838. 856. 876. 907. 996. 1067. 1098 1181. 1233. 1471. 1513

Letters to 172. 218. 283. 507. 614. 780. 865. 903. 1089. 1090. 1504. 1205. 1353. 1873

Letter to Chief &c.a ordered to assist Captains Matthews and to issue the Pay for the Battalion 172 Letter to, concerning some remarks of the Committee of Accounts 218 Letter from advising of Captain Matthews having applied to them for military Stores, and desiring orders

Cuddalore continued

orders regarding them 273 Letter to in answer 283 Letter
from in reply 288 Letter from Captain Matthews
applies for some Invalids to overlook the Wood Cutters
291 Orders thereon 291 Letter to in consequence 307 the
Works there to be put in a State of defence 316 Letter
to in consequence 318 Letter from in Answer 385 Letter
from Lieutenant Rose Fowler and Mr Hinchley
apply for Lieutenant 771 Orders in consequence 771 Letter
to in answer 780 Letter from - Sepoys refuse to go on
Service 839 advising of the Inhabitants coming there
for protection - desire two Companies of Sepoys 866
Orders thereon 857 Provisions to be laid in there 857
Letter to Mr Dowsett, desired to apply to Anconla
Naigue to send Peons into that Place, and to lay in
Provisions there 865 Letter from, recommending a Breast
Work being thrown up where the Town is open 876 Let-
ter to in Answer 876 Letter to, ordered to send 3000 Pagodas
to Captain Matthews at Wallarpollam 903 Letter
from, regarding Provisions - New raised Sepoys &c. 906
Letter from Mr Dowsett sends 2000 Pagodas to Walla-
rpollam 971 Letter from the Lord Mansfield arrives
there with Stores from thence 996 recommends some Seamen
Days 1068 approved of 1068 Letter to, ordering Sepoys to be
raised 1089 another one concerning the Seamen 1090
Letter from with indents of Stores 1098 Resolution
thereon 1099 Letter to in consequence 1101 Letter from

advising

Cuddalore continued

advising of Captain Matthews having an offer from an entire Company of Sepoys 1182 Letter to in consequence 1205 Letter from giving their reasons for not sending the Guns to Trichinopoly 1234 Letter to ordered to furnish Mr Sadleir at Sugar with Money to purchase Provisions &c. 1253 Letter to 14 Chests of Shot sent there for Captain Matthews's Battalion and 3200 Pag. for the payment of Colonel Wood's Detachment 1373 Orders sent there for Lieutenant Corker to relieve Lieut. Sluske in the command of Warriarpollam 1376 Guns sent there arrive at Sugar, and the Measure and Shot ordered at Cuddalore 1398 Letter to Mr Ross to repair to Sugar to be under the orders of Mr Sadleir 1466 Letter from advising of the arrival of the 2 Boats with Money and Arms 1471 Letter from Mr Ross proceed to Sugar 1513 desire the Artificers and Lascars sent to Sugar may be returned them 1514 Mr Ross to return to Cuddalore and Mr Scott to proceed to Sugar in his Room 1514 Letter to in consequence 1519 Letter to ordered to entertain three Artificers and Lascars 1526 Send Mr William Fitzgerald to command at Warriarpollam Same - resolution in consequence 1579 Letter to in consequence 1583 ordered to send one of their Companies to relieve one of the 18th at Warriarpollam 1584

Cuddapa Nabob of

desired to assist our troops passing through his Country

69

Cuthbert

Cuthbert, M.r Arthur Majesty's Navy Agent for his

desires lists of Men entitled to the Naval Prize
money, Orders in consequence 816

D

Daniel, M.r James

appointed Paymaster to the Hydrabad expedition 1331

Danson, M.r George

Oath of Secrecy regarding the Northern Circars administered to him 32 His instructions regarding collecting
Provisions at the out Garrisons 1076 Letter from enquiring the Provisions he has collected 1186 Letter from
giving an account of his proceedings 1188 Letter from
purposes getting all the Grain and Cattle he can
1191 Order in consequence 1191 Letter to in consequence
1207 Letter from Graves & Paddy Keating - desires orders regarding the Cattle he has collected 1263 Order
in consequence 1263 Letter to in consequence 1265 Letter
from with an account of Rice in the different Garrisons, orders Bullocks &c.a to Chittapet 1306 Accounts
of Rice - Orders in consequence 1306 Letter to in answer
1303 ordered to return to Madrass, and to give directions

Dawson, M.r George continued

tions for lay ing up Provisions in the different Garrisons and to direct his Assistants to send in accounts of Disbursements 1338 Letter in consequence 1343 Letter from in answer 1345 Letter from, purporting setting out for Madrass 1384 —

Delonaire M.r John

Letter from, giving an account of his transactions of Mauspherwz Cawn 964 the Sums he agreed to pay for him, on which he received a mortgage of his Lands, and Effects to the Nabob on receiving an indemnification 1026 —

Dodwell George

Letter from, desiring the balance of his account Orders in consequence 587 another application from him 725

Drake M.r Dawsonne

Desires a reasonable time to settle his Affairs granted 964

EO

Elloir

Mrs. Smith and Crawford proposed stationing
European troops 254 approved of 253 Letter from
Mr. Stevenson regarding the Works there 692

Eloy Joseph Mr. in the service of Hydee Ally
his proposals of bringing off troops from Sira
1334 His report regarding Hydee Ally's intentions
of plundering the Country and the Black Town
1406 Orders in consequence 1407

Engineers
Letter from Chief, represents Officers Quarters and the
repairs necessary at Tellour 549 recommends erecting
a Redoubt at Cuddapah at Allum Pet and repairing
the Barracks at Pundamallee 530 Orders thereon
651 Letter from Mr. Stevens regarding the Works
at Ellour 692 Plan for the Works approved of 694
Letter from Mr. Stevens concerning the situation
of the Redoubt at Berzara 862 Mr. Barnard ordered
to repair the Fort of Sirpa Sore 886 Captain Fuller's
report

Engineers continued

report of Samaleotah referred to the Chief Engineer
1066 Captain M. Lean to proceed to Tellicherry to superintend the repairs to be done there 1100 recommend to compleat them and to build Barracks 1156 Mr Henry Montresor appointed Sub Director in that Corps
1329 Mr Stevens's plan of Rajahmundry 1437 His Letter regarding the Works necessary to be executed there 1442 Resolution in consequence 1463 Mr Marsden admitted a Cadet in that Corps 1470 appointed Assistant Engineer 1530

England

General Letter to Ps. Lord Camden with a Supplement read and signed 35 Do. Ps Anson read and signed 234 Anson sails for 235 General Letter Ps. Pigot read and Signed 344 Pigot sails for 347 remarks on General Letter of the 21st. Novem. 1766 913 remarks on separate general Letter of 4th. March 1767. 914 Messrs. Call and Stratton dissent from the resolution of the Board thereon 929 General Letter to Ps. Ships Lord Holland via Bengall sent on the Success Galley. read and signed 947 Letter to Ps. Swarch Ship read and signed and dispatched to Mr Lavie at Pondichery 1033 General Letter by the Ship Hector read and signed 1160

Foreigners

Foreigners Corps of vide Military

Fort St. George

X Force to remain there after the Detachment to attend the Soubah is formed 770 X Stock of Provisions always to be kept 1004 amount of Provisions to be laid in 1002 X two Battalions of Sepoys to be sent here from Masulipatam 1003 X

Fort Mallro vide Military 770

G

Ganjam

Letter from Mr. Cockford there to Colonel Call re ordering that Place 423 Description thereof 426 Map of the Country 426 Proposals for fortifying it 430 Consideration thereof deferred till Mr. Calls arrival 432 X Letter to Mr. Law residing there with a letter for the commanding Officer of the Bengall Detachment 853 X

Gingee Fort of

Orders sent for laying in one months Provisions 853 Mr. Saunders ordered to collect provisions there 915 Parties of Natives Sepoys there 912

the

Gingee continued

the Enemy's Horse about that Place 975

Grey, Mr. William

appointed Surgeon at Vellour in the room of Mr. Lucas

134

H

Hospital

Dooby Coolies to be put under the management of the

Surgeons 79 Affet of surgical instruments offered for sale

505 Orders in consequence 505 Report of the Committee

of accounts regarding the increase of expences 1562 Or-

ders thereon 1564

Hufsain Ally Cann

Pays half the outstanding balances due from him and

Jogue Pundaloo 253 Discharges his second List for the

three Circars. Purport of a letter from Raccoun ud

Doulah to him 740

Hyder Ally Cann

Advised of Mr. Bourchier's accession to the Government

32 Report of his having sent a Vaquiel to Mahaudavan

154

make his Escape with the Note, which the Enemy had not address enough to find out - He gives me for Intelligence, that the confederate Rabble are in the greatest Confusion that they are moving by large Parties up the Valley, whether the heavy Guns and Baggage were sent some Days ago - Hyder remains with 8 field Pieces advantageously posted on the Banks of the Amboor river encamped on the Banks of the Amboor River determined he says to dispute our Passage of it to the last Extremity - My Knowledge of the Strength of that Situation, And Unwillingness to throw away, wantonly Lives that can be spared (consistent I mean with the warmest Zeal and most firm Attachment for the public Good) has brought me to resolve on entering that Valley by the Santgur Road, which will disappoint their Intentions, of attacking me on the March, from an established Post - I have had the Honor to receive your General Letter dated the 4th Instant. And shall pay an implicit Obedience to all your Commands, And the strictest Attention to your Advice -

I have not yet had a single Line from Colonel Wood, nor from the Officer who commanded the Detachment previous to his Return from Madras, and had I not been informed by Yourself, of the Detachments having no Intelligence of Col Wood -
marched out of Trichenopoly, should to this hour, be ignorant of that Circumstance, as I am, from their total Silence, of their present Situation however, I write to him now, and will daily until I hear from him, which I thank must be very soon - Major Fitzgerald joined me yesterday with about 1700 Black Cavalry, Straton Boys included - He seems to have hopes of bringing them to be very useful

1819 Fort St. George 18th December 1767

but Captain Mathews despairs of gaining either Honor or
Reputation by them, therefore wishes to be removed to the
Seapoys again, yet only on Condition that he can be supposed
to be equally useful to the Service. Tis the general Opinion
that if the Buckley was ordered out of Camp they would
be more observant of Subordination, but he has put on a
guilted Coat & swears he will slay thousands with his single
Arm. Since I had the Honor to address you last I made the
following Appointments which I hope will meet with
Your Approbation.

Captain Mathews removed again to the Seapoys.

Colonel Todd to the first Regiment in the Absence
of Colonel Frischmann. Captain Maclean to act as Quar-
ter Master General. Captain Gee as Secretary. Captain
Villiers Fitzgerald, Lieutenant Barnewall, Ensign Mc
Donald to the Sepoys. Lieutenant Morrison Adjutant
& the Bengal Mr. Watts Quarter Master of that Corps.
Mr. Mavarty, Serjeants Dunhill and Mc. Lane En-
signs in the Infantry. Lieutenant Candler to act as
Brigade Major for Captain Gee, and Ensign Lucas as
Adjutant for him.

Appointment of Officers made by him

I have the Honor to receive Your Letter
of the 2d & 3d Instant. I have read with due Attention
the Intelligence regarding the Black Tower, and shall
be ready, should I find a Probability of such a Scheme
being set on foot, to give every Assistance in my Power.
They do not seem to me inclined to make any Detach-
ments from their Army, which encourages me to hope
they may stand another Action. Tipu Saib is gone
with the Guns &c. to Coorpatam, but I engage
Hyder has starved Mr. Ruccum, Ramchunderauze, &

the

Hyder Ally Cawn continued

154 Advise of his attempting to enter the Travencore
Country 186 Colonel Smith dismisses that the Soubahs
Ministers have received Bribes from him 224 a Party
of his Horse attack Colonel Fs advanced Guard at Pet-
nagerry 504 Hyder Ally settles with the Soubah 515
Measures to be taken in case of a rupture with Hyder
Ally 517 His Troops assembled near the Frontiers and
report of his intention of attacking the Carnatick 532
advise of a large body of his Troops marching towards
Trichinopoly 580 Advice of his intention of entering
the Carnatick by the Salem Pass 594 a recital of your
conduct towards him 609 Resolution in consequence
614 Letter from to his Vaquil regarding our intention
617 Answer to be returned through the Vaquil Route
618 arrives at Penguilure 736 Account of his Force
737 Reasons for attacking him with the Soubah and
bring the troubles to a speedy conclusion 787 they are
defeated near Changama 899 a Party of his Horse come
by the Route of Conjeveram and Pondamallee enter
the Carnatick and plunder St Thomé &c. 985 defeated
1033 Hyder Ally reconnoitres the Hill of Naigraddy
1169 Encamped on the Banks of Amboor River 1618
defeated near Veriam Caddy 1624 Reasons for rendering
the Hyder Government under the Company's influ-
ence 1505 Hyder Ally entrenched at Conneptam
1520 the Soubah separates from him 1542 —

Hydrabad

1629

Hydraad expedition to

Proposal for making a diversion to that place 646 The Chief at Mazulipatam ordered to make preparations for it 994 The expedition towards that Place to be putin execution 1133 Force proposed for it 1134 Artillery and Infantry to be sent from hence for that Service 1134 Colonel Hart to be ordered to march immediately towards Cammamet 1334. —

Ibrahim Beg

X to be sent to the Seabah 76 Colonel Smith proposes entertaining his Horse 502 Captain Brown recommends his Horse staying with him 608 Agreed to 615 applies for payment of Horses killed on Service Orders thereon 1412 Letter from with an account of his Horses killed 1460 Orders thereon 1460

Invalids

Cornet Gilchrist put on that List 217 List of Delivered in 217 ordered to be sent home 217 —

Jaggernautrauze

His and Accajee Pundits proposals for renting the Chinacole Circar 1289 their proposals not approved of 1292

Jogue

Jogue Pundat vide Pumtaloo 1630

K

Kerr, M.r Andrew

applies for an advance of Freights for the Snow Patty 885 Ordered in consequence 886 —

L

Lathom, M.r Richard

appointed Commissary and Persian Translator to the Army 25 His instructions 93 Allowance made him as Interpreter 108 Letter to appointed to proceed with Captain Browns Detachment accompanying the Soulah and to pay that Detachment 529 Letter from in answer 537 D.o giving an account of a conference between Ibrahim Beg and Ruccun ud Dowlah 603 the Letters declares for War 603 Letter from on the same subject 606 Letter to in consequence 637 Letter from, advising of the conversation between him and Ruccun ud Dowlah 658 Letter from him on the same subject 661 Opinion of the Board thereon 665 Letter from, delivers the Letters for the Soulah and Ruccun ud Dowlah 709 Letter from, conversation with Ruccun ud Dowlah: he declares for War

1631

Lathom, Mr. Richard continued

723 Letter to, ordered to proceed to Wandewash to collect
Provisions 944

Love, Mr. John

Letter from to the Chief &c.d at Vizagapatam, leaves Ganjam on account of the troubles raised by Narsoim Doo
1530 request the Gentlemen there will advance him
his allowance 1531

Lubin St. the Chevalier of

Communicates proposals for bringing off the European
Topasses and Mogul Cavalry from Hyder Ally with
his account of the Soubahs and Hyder Ally's force
957 Opinion of the Board thereon, his proposal agreed
1964 His proposals for distressing Hyder Ally 1085
Letter from to Mr. Martin 1318

M

Madraspatnam or Black Town

Orders for the security thereof, Polygar Peons to be sent
for 857 a Picket of Europeans and Sepoys with two
Guns ordered to take Post on Hog Hill 984 a Battalion
of Sepoys appointed for its protection under the com-
mand of Captain M.c Lean 1162 a Pallisade to be made
from

Madraspatnam continued

from the Place where the Works, to the Black Town and to the Pettah Bridge 1407

Madura

Letter from Commandant 287. 460. 539. 847. 983. 1043. 1144. 1398

Letter to Dº 1046

Letter from Paymaster 215. 501. 1025

Letter to Dº

Letter from Paymaster advising that there Tabuk had stopped making advances for the repairs of the Tank 216 Repairs to be stopped till advances are made 216 Proposals made to Colonel Wood for renting the Madura and Tinnevelly Countries 272 Orders thereon 273 Letter from Commandant advises of the Sepoys being stopped between Satteem and that Place to be recommended building two Redoubts 464 Orders thereon 464 Letter from Paymaster regarding the supernumerary Lascars 502 Orders in consequence 502 Letter from Commandant with an agreement entered into with the Maravars Collectors. The Agreement 540 Indents for Medicines to be complied with 699 Letter from Manapauze Cauvan arrives at Dindegul 847 Letter from with further accounts of his proceedings 984 Letter from Paymaster advises the Dutch at Sadrapatnam having stopped a Boat with Stores 1025 Resolution in consequence 1026 Letter from advising of his having taken Manapauze Cauvan 1043 Letter to in answer 1044 ordered to send him to Trichinopoly under a proper Escort 1045 Letter from

Sundry

1633

Madura continued

sends Mr Manphuz Canon to Trichinopoly with Letter from advising the Rentor of Dindigull having plundered some Villages in the Settiavaram Country 1398 Advise of Damadoray Pillahs death 1402

Mahaudavon

Letter to Mahaudavon enclosed to Bombay / desiring the Marattas not to take Umbrage at the Treaty of Hyderabad as the Soubah will fulfill all engagements with them 27 he marches South of the Kistna 154 he advances 64 Coss before the Soubah — his force and route 228 Letter ordered to be wrote him advising of Mr James Bourchier proceeding to the Soubahs Court 242 Letters from 294 complaining of his not having received any letters from us or the Nabob 294 Purport of his Vakils Conference with the President 294 makes demands of Chanda 294 and threatening in case of a refusal 294 Mr Call sent to Cuddapanattum to have an interview with him 298 vide Mr Call His ungracious reception of Colonel Lod 378 Letter from desiring Us to desist from attacking the Passes — Letter in answer 523 Opinion of the Board concerning an alliance with him 766 Purport of a letter from him regarding Chanda 864 Resolution thereon 864 The Board have conference with his Vakeel 1004 Purport of a letter to be wrote

Makaudaron continued

wrote him 1005 Present to be made him by Nayaron
1069 Advice of a reconciliation tho' not a cordial one
having taken place between him and his Uncle
Rayabah, the Gentlemen at Bombay purposeing send-
ing a Person to him 1279 Mr. Marlyn Joined 1563

Manila

Bill of Captain Des Plan for 4 Rupees 86 taken up at
Batavia for the Detachment under his command, or-
dered to be paid 56 Manila to be debited for the money
advanced the Sepoys from Batavia 188 Mr. Drake
applies to be paid for Casks supplied to be paid for
Casks supplied Captain Jackson of the Essex 275 Or-
ders thereon 276 Manila Books delivered in by Mr
Jourdan 306 to be sent to England 306 Mr. Drake appls
again for the amount of Casks & Orders thereon 332 Sepoys
arrive from Sherie via Surat on the royal Admiral 1049
The Committee to examine Captain Des Plans ac-
counts and Mr. Mackay added to the Committee for
that purpose 1027 Captain Dodwell and Captain
Hers accounts to be adjusted by them 1027 Proceedings
to be kept separate till the end of off this Year 1027 the
Captain of the Royal Admiral delivers in his Bill
for Dieting the Sepoys 1069 refused to the Committee
1069

Marattas

march towards Gutty 106 the President communicates
some intelligence from the Soubahs Camp concerning
the

1635

Moratta's continued

The Maratta Chiefs 127 Colonel Smith's advices that
there are no engagements entered into between the
Soubah and them 237 Intelligence regarding their
Situation, and of the offers made them by Hyder
Ally 293 Opinion of the Board with regard to their
conduct, and the Soubah's 295 advice of Rayanatrow's
marching from Agra towards the Nerbeddah 322
advice of Parties besieging Colalam and Venkatigurry
and of the Main Body going against Bengalore
354 proposals moving towards Shirpa 410 Rayanatrow
and Tanagee adjust their Differences and demand
Chouth from Bengall 1108

Marsden vide Military

Martin M.r

received a Letter from the Chevalier De St. Lubin without
proposals 1362 Letter from Mr. Martin to the Chevalier
De St. Lubin, advising of the whole of the European
Troops intending to leave Hyder Ally's Service the
first opportunity 1323 Letter from to the Chevalier De
St. Lubin, advising of Hyder Maistre, and Dumont
having come off and that the others were ready to follow
1384 and of Hyder Ally's intention of making an at-
tempt on the Black Town 1382 he and the Europeans
came over to us in the skirmish at Vediambaddy 1429
his representation & applies for an allowance for his
losses 1538 Orders thereon 1538

Macpherz

1636

Maupkuz Cann

arrives at Dindigull 747 further accounts of his proceedings 984 an account of his being taken Prisoner 1043 arrives at Trichinopoly 1056. —

Mazulipatam

Letters from 1. 3. 76. 266. 403. 451. 468. 488. 689. 767. 860. 1034. 1063. 1082. 1151. 1178. 1179. 1234. 1281. 1287. 1432. 1534. 1555

Letters 6. 6. 81. 88. 115. 142. 162. 279. 337. 409. 506. 579. 702. 714. 779. 778. 865. 896. 955. 970. 983. 1006. 1077. 1082. 1203. 12. 67. 1309. 1340. 1477. 1549. Letter from Pocapatty some Circulars for preparing the accounts of the Circars 2 Letters orders whether Hyder Ally should be credited for a Balance Due from the Company to him before they were in possession of the Circars 3 Letter from the Chief endeavours to settle with Sitteramrauze & for that purpose prepares setting out accompanied by a Mr Crawfurd interview with Person, who promised fidelity and to settle for his Zemindary 5 sends two 24 Pounders to reduce the Rajahs of Poddapare and Samalcotah 6 Letter to in an Answer alterations in their accounts approved of 7 Hyder Ally not to be credited for the Balance he demands money due from Sitteramrauze to be paid to the Sabah on the Nabobs account 7 to settle with Sitteramrauze on the best terms they can 8 Letter from the Chief and Mr Crawfurd at Rajahmundry, method proposed for remitting money to Hyderabad 72 approved of 76 Ibrahim Beg to be sent to Nizam Ally 76 Letter from Mr Paddon, in Lieu the Troopers for Madras 76 the Gentlemen at

Mazulipatam

Mazulipatam continued

Mazulipatam to advance the Troops one months Pay
and Batta 77 Head of Expedition with Nizam Ally
ordered to be erected 77 Letter to acquainted with the force
to be sent from the Circars under Major Fitzgerald 84
Letter to eight independant Companies of Sepoys to be
formed out of the additional ones formerly added to the
Battalions 88 Letter from Chief and Mr. Crawfurd at
Rajahmundry 99 represent the necessity of Retaining
the Troops till the Peddapore Rajah is reduced 100
Opinion of the Board thereon 102 as large a Body of
Troops as possible to be kept in the field for the reduc-
tion of any of the other Zemindars 102 Letter to in conde-
quence 115 Letter to, Advising that Captain Marchand
proceeds to command the Independant Companies 142
Letter from the Chief and Mr. Crawfurd at Rajahmun-
dry, settled to the Peddapore War 149 Samalcotah taken
130 Letter to Samalcotah to be repaired 162 Letter from
Chief, desires Officers of Artillery and Infantry and a
Surgeon 176 Orders in consequence 176 Letter from
Messrs. Smith and Crawfurd at Sattiavaram 251
Letter from them at Do. advising of their conference
with Vitteramraze 254 Letter to the Chief on the same
Subject 266 Orders in consequence 265 Letter from the
Council representing the want of Lascars for carrying
on the Works 266 A Company of Lascars to be raised
from there 267 Letter to in consequence 279 Letter from
Messrs. Smith and Crawfurd 299 When Rajaraze
has no further occasion for the Troops, recommend their

Living

Mazulipatam continued

being ordered to Chicacole or Ganjam 302 Letter from the Chief and Mr. Crawfurd at Sattiavaram advising of their having got Soucar Security in part Payment of the first List 326 reduce the number of Coffrees to be sent with Rayeraure who expects the Detachment after three Months to be paid by the Company 326 The Governor of Nagapatam Desires the interview with Sitteramraure 327 proposed returning to Mazulipatam 327 Opinion of Board thereon 328 Rayeraure to pay the expence of the Detachment while the Company is managed by him 328 Letter to in consequence 337 Letter from ditto explaining the Agreement with Rayeraure 603 Messrs. Smith and Crawfurd apply to be reimbursed their expences 605 Orders thereon 605 Letter to in consequence 609 Letter from Colonel Smith Draws on them for 10435 Rupees and advice of their having sent Hussain Ally's Balance of the assignment to the Nabob under an Escort 652 approved 652 Letter from with an account of Sents and Money supplied the Officers going on the expedition Desire an Invoice of Howitzers 469 Orders in consequence 470 Letter from the Zemindar of Telmoor refractory 488 Desire orders regarding his place if taken 489 resolution thereon 490 Letter to in consequence 506 Letter regarding letting the Chicacole Circar 579 Letter from recommending the Detachments remaining at Chicacole 691 Resolution in consequence 694 Gentlemen at Mazulipatam to send 1000 Pr monthly

Mazulipatam continued

to Mr. Poring at Ongole 694 Letter to, ordered to send
the Detachment assisting Ragoonauze to Vizagapatam
703 Letter from recommend the Troops remaining in
the Chicacole Circar 768 advise of Ruccun ud Dowlah
having made a demand of Peshcash and of the Redoubts
of Berroara being damaged by the Rains 769 send a
List of military applying for cloathing 770 Orders
thereon 770 Letter to in consequence 779 Letter to Chief
advising of our situation and desiring him to be watch
full over the Zemindars &c. 779 Letter to the Chief
enclosing Letters for Ganjam and Vizagapatam
853 Letter from &c. concerning the Zemindars 854 Letter
from recommend the Berroara Redoubt being destroyed
&c. and removing the Stores to Condapillee 864 the Storedar
Berroara to be withdrawn, the Place to be kept 864
Letter to in consequence 865 Letter to enclosing one for
Vizagapatam 896 Letter to ordering the Bengalle-
pays immediately hither 955 the Earl of Chatham to be
sent there for the Bengall Troops 956 Letter to in con-
sequence 970 Letter from Chief relating to the Bengale
Detachment 973 Letter to Sents to be made there 983
Letter to Chief advised of the Enemy's defeat near Chun-
garma, and ordered to detain the Bengall Troops 993 &
to make the necessary preparation for the expedi-
on towards Hydrabad 994 Letter to desiring two Bat-
talions of Sepoys may be sent hither 1006 Letter from
the Chief in answer 1069 Letter from, regarding the Works

carried

Mazulipatam continued

carried on at Samalcotah 1054 Letter from to Captain Kelly regarding the Works at Samalcotah 1056 Letter from Captain Kelly to them in answer giving an account of the Works there 1057 Letter from them proposing Sending Gall on the Greenwich 1063 advice of the Europeans landing circular Letters into the Circars 1064 desire leave to compleat Captain Madgis Battalion and raise anew one 1065 Dispatch — the Fleet for Madras 1066 Orders in consequence 1066 Letter to in consequence 1078 Letter from Dispatch the Earl of Chatham 1082 Letter from promise to send the Bengall Sepoys as soon as possible 1083 Letter to ordered to provide Dooly Coolies and Panjarie Bullocks 1088 Letter from Chief &c presents the necessity of furnishing Hyder Ally with a force to collect the Rents 1095 sends a Company of the Nabobs Sepoys to Condapillee 1095 proposes Laying in Provisions at Samalcotah 1096 Orders thereon 1096 Letter to in consequence 1103 Gentlemen there to be ordered to send the 2. Company belonging to Captain Auchmuty's Battalion hither via Ongole 1134 the Bengall Battalions to be kept compleat out of the 8 independent Companys at Mazulipatam 1231 Letter to in consequence the Bengall Sepoys except Captain Auchmuty's Battalion to be employed

on

Mazulipatam

on the expedition 1168 Letter from reprudents apprehends
the want of more Troops in the Chicacole Circar to
oblige Rayarauze and Sitteramrauze to discharge
their Debts 1152 Letter to in consequence 1153 Letter
from Chief, gives an account of the Guns there and in
the Circars 1165 Letter to in consequence to prepare for
the expedition, and to consult with the Commanders
of the Sloops regarding the expediency of coming hither
for Stores 1167 Letter from desiring orders regarding the
Bengall Troops 1179 The Snow to Proceed with de-
spatch sails from thence 1179 Orders in consequence
1180 Letter to in consequence, and advised of the Artillery
Stores for the Circars 1203 Letter from desire Orders
regarding the Stores to be charged to Hussain Ally's
account 1235 transmit the proposals of Accajee
Pundat for renting the Tchaprour District 1236
Desire the 4 Companys of Topazes in the Chicacole
Circar may be compleated to a Battalion 1237 his
proposals and orders thereon 1240 accepted 1240 Letter
to in consequence 1266 Letter from advising of Rago-
nauze's escape to Sitteramrauze, transmit Narrain
Dass's proposals for Ethapour District 1282 Extract of
a Letter from Captain Madge to Shore, giving an
account of Ragonauze's escape 1283 Letter from the
Plassey Tygress and Sea horse Sloops arrive with
246 Europeans and 3 Lacks of Rupees, send 2 Lacks
here for Seahorse purpose sending the other Lack over
Land, transmit proposals of Accajee Pundat and

Jaggannaikauze

1642

Mazulipatam continued

Jaggernautrauze for the Chicacole Circar 1287 recommend Settling with Narrain Das separately for the Limindary 1288 Opinion of the Board 29th to let the Circar if possible to Sittaramrauze & Bagrauze 292 Letter to in consequence 1309 Letter from Chief, advising of the Death of Lt. Colonel William Smith 1325 the command of the Bengall Troops devolves upon Capt. Eyres 1325 orders Captain Aldge to join the Army and appoints Captain Casemore to his Battalion in Chicacole represents the want of a Conductor and Surgeon, as also of Artillery and Military Officers 1326 Indents for Stores. Hussain Alley dispatched at with Drawing so many Troops from the Circars 1327 Orders in consequence 1328 Letter to in consequence 1340 the Chief advises of Proposals made by the Hillo-Dar of Commaumet for delivering up that Port 1362 Resolution in consequence 1364 Letter to Chief in consequence 1371 The Seahorse Sloop with Stores sails for that place 1399 Letter from the 2 insequendant Companies refuse being incorporated with the Bengalle Sipoys apprehend they will want Artillery Men 1452 the Dudley Galley arrives there 1433 Bengalle Troops mutiny on account of their Batta the Troops ordered to take the Field 1433 desire orders regarding the Pay &c.a of the Bengall Detachment Joyce Pennat settles with Sittaramrauze 1434 he is instructed to let the Chicacole Circar to Sittaramrauze for this Year 1435 no advice of the march of the Bengall Sipoys

from

1643

Mazulipatam continued

from Vizagapatam, recommend Mr Barclay to pay the Garrison in the Circars during Mr Daniels absence 1435 Disposition proposed of the Troops in the Circars Garrison 1436 Tendin a Plan of Rajahmundry with Mr Stevens's Letter regarding the Works necessary there 1437 Sepoys at Mazulipatam permitted to do duty with the Bengall Sepoys 1443 reasons for ordering the Troops with Lieut.t Colonel Hart to proceed directly to Commanem 1444 Resolution in consequence of the above Letter 1444 the Chief to be ordered to correspond with the Gentlemen at Bengall 1446 Letter to advised of the Troops coming from Hunee 1477 Ordered to prepare Bullocks 1478 and of Narrain Doss proposals transmitted from Vizagapatam 1479 Letter from the Chief grants Cowle to the Hillidar of Commanem 1483 Letter to Chief advising of our intentions of receiving Typhir with his party and our proposals to him inclosed 1525 Letter from Surbier proposals from Narrain Doss 1534 their reasons why they should not be accepted 1535 Letter to in answer 1541 Letter from Sitteramrauze payd a part of the 3.d Kist and Arrears Due from Rayrauze 1555 little probability of recovering any of the Tschapour Revenues unless Cut to Sitteramrauze 1556 Opinion of the Board thereon 1557

Military

The Recruits for Devonshire arrive at Anjengo ordered Palamcotah to, 41 advice of their arrival at Palamcotah 203 Resolution

tion

Military continued.

tion for compleating the Establishment 361 Promotions in consequence 362 Proceedings of a Court Martial sent in and sentence approved 430 518 Recruits arrive on the Triton 443. 110 arrive on the Lathom and 116 on the Earl of Lincoln 450. 300 Recruits to be sent to Vellour 483 some effective Corps to be sent to Bengall in the room of others left sick from the Lord Holland 483 the Regiments to be compleated to 900 Men each 501. 100 Recruits to be sent to Vellour under Captain Frazer. Letter to him in consequence 535 Proceedings of a Court Martial sent in, and sentence approved 570 100 Recruits sent to Vellour under Captain Frazer 701 Proceedings of a Court Martial sent, orders thereon 753 Promotions in the Military 762. 100 Recruits to be sent to Vellour under Lieu.t Povey 762. 62 Recruits arrive on the Chatham and 64 on the Europa 852 Promotions in consequence of the Establishment being put on the former Plan 1138 Regiments to be reduced to eight Companies and a proper distribution of the Officers thereto 1362

Achmouty Captain belonging to the Bengall Detachment arrives with his Detachment at Conjeveram 1126 does not chuse to have any other Sepoys incorporated with his 1354

Airey George Captain

Desires leave to go to Camp 883 Purport of a Letter to him in answer 886

Arnold

1645

Military continued.

Arnold Thomas Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 362

Bagot Thomas Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 1138

Bailey Mr David
appointed Ensign 762

Baillie William Captain
Letter to relative to his Detachment left with the Sou-
lah 528 Letter from in answer 536 Letter from at Ar-
nee, complains of the want of Quarters, sends in
lists of Tents wanted 1123 Letter to in answer 1123
Letter to, 6 six Pounders and 2 Howitzers ordered toge-
ther with his Battalion to Villour 1224 purposes leav-
ing Wandewash and going to Arcot with his Batta-
lion 1231.

Bandinell Philip Lieutenant
appointed Captain Lieutenant 1138.

Bartlett William Mr
appointed Ensign 1139

Bathurst Lieutenant
complained of by Colonel Wood, & dismissed in consequence
1260

Barclay

Beasley Mr. Charles Benjamen
recommended for a Cadet 1459 appointed 1460

Bilcliffe Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 362

Bond Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 762

Bonjour Major Abraham
appointed to the command of a Detachment stationed
at the Passe 298 His instructions 309 Mr Calls
instructions 370 Letter from to Colonel Call advising
of the surrender of Vincennes 376 Letter from
regarding the attack of Kistnagessy 471 Letter from
Captain Villiers Fitzgerald to him on the same
Subject 473 an account of the killed and wounded
475 Resolution from 475 Letter to recommending to with-
draw the Troops at Cuddapanatturn if attacked
by a large Force 1211 Letter from appointed Ambas
is invested 1216 Letter in consequence 1219 Letter from
with his Sentiments on our Operations 1232.

Bridgeman John Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 1138

Brady Mr. James
appointed Ensign 886

Military continued

Brown George Captain
Letter from in consequence of his being appointed to
command the Detachment attending the Soubah
Letter to in consequence 567 Letter from recommends
keeping Sheahim Beg with him 608 Directions order
regarding his leaving the Soubah 608 Sheahim Beys
Horse to be continued with him 615 Letter to in
consequence 637 Letter from with an account of Hyder
Ally's Force 657 Letter from is promised Cowle for his
safe return 688 Letter from to Colonel Smith is
promised Hostages for his safety, thinks a War
unavoidable 704 Letter from Dr to Dr procures Hos-
tages 707 another me Nizam Ally Dewait at Bur-
gulcur for the junction of Hyder Ally 708 Letters
from to Colonel Smith, gives an account of the dis-
position of the Nizam's Camp 718 Letter from to
Colonel Smith, marches to the Eastward 724 Letter
to, ordered to join Captain Baillie and proceed to
Vellour 1222 —

Broughton Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 362 complained of by Colonel
Wood, Orders in consequence 1260

Bruce Lieutenant
appointed Quarter-master to the 1st Regiment 423

Bucknall Lieutenant
Dismissed the Service 233 —

Burrows

1420 Fort St. George 8th December 1767.

the rest of the Nizams Bahauder's into a State of Hostility, as they are all now under his Orders.) Captain Collins.

Orders Captain Collins to Madras.

I have ordered to Town from Vellour, I hope he is ere this with you I have also ordered two Volunteers to Madras from Vellour, being very troublesome there, and unfit for me in the Field. On coming to this Ground this forenoon I heard a Salute fired, which I take to be from Calvert, in Consequence (I suppose) of a favorable Movement of the Enemy, or his having heard I was thus near him. the latter can hardly be the Case I think. But I immediately answered it. I have not yet seen any of the Gentry from the Enemy's Camp nor have I any fresh Assurances of their Intentions to put their Scheme in Practice but should they come, I'll observe Your Instructions relative to them. You will doubtless think it extraordinary that I should in four Days, not have marched more than 12 Cos. But I flatter myself you will not be surprized at it, when I tell You that I marched without Provisions or Guns to the Protection of a fine Country all in flames.

I send you a Letter from Ruccaun-ud Dowlas I have had some very penetential Ones from him acknowledging his Errors, and expressing a Desire to accommodate Matters if possible. I am certain he and the Nizam would kiss your feet. I fear Hyder Ally will get under the Hills and intrench himself and that We shall have a great deal of trouble to dislodge him, I intend to follow him with all possible Speed. And I think the sooner Colonel Wood enters the Vallies the better Your Orders to him will be necessary.

1421 Fort St George 8th Decem.r 1767

There is nothing like taking advantage of the Panicks which these Fellows are now in — I wish you the perfect Enjoyment of your health being with the greatest Respect

Honble Sir

Your truely affectionate Hble Servant

Joseph Smith

Camp within 3 Cos of Saulgur 6 December 1767 12 Oclk

P. S. This Letter was partly wrote before I had the Account of the Enemy's leaving Saulgur & retired to Condore — Adieu —

Dear Colonel

Letter from Captain Calvert

Last Night about 12 o Clock I received your Chitt of the 24th November by a Naigue; he had been 7 days on the Road, I hope he will make greater Speed with this to you, you desire to know if the Hill be in danger for Want of Provisions &c: I have from this Day provisions enough for 20 Days, but I have no Shott for any Gun on the Hill, except Grape & what round Shott I make myself. I have but 10 Barrels of Musquet Ammunition left, I have Powder enough, but no Balls or Paper to make more, however I am as careful as I can, but you know when Sepoys have Cartridges they will fire in spite of all one can do to hinder them; however there is no Danger of losing the Hills this Month by Treachery or otherwise. Since they have withdrawn their Guns, my Sepoys have had a little more rest, tho' still on Duty Night & Day, and I have got the different Breaches made up and stronger for the present, than they were the first Day, the News of your coming put my Sepoys in great Spirits, yesterday Morning I made a Sally down the Hill with one Company of Grenadiers, the Enemy had about 500 of their best

repairs the Breaches

makes a Sally on the Enemy kills many of them without any Loss

Sepoys

Military continued

Burrons M.r Thomas

appointed Ensign 722

Caillaud General

Letter from desires leave to resign the Service Endorsen to England 12 Letter to in consequence thanked for his Services and to be accomodated on board the Camperdown 14 acquaints the Board that Colonel Smith is arrived at Hydrabad Nazeil Cauer Cawn is of longer service than 30 —

Calvert Mathias Captain vide Arnloor

Letter from giving an account of the defence of Arnloor 1489 him and his Officers to be thanked for their Services the amount of his bill during the Siege for Repairs &c.a to be discharged 1503 Letter to in consequence 1516

Campbell Colonel Donald

Letter to ordered to Madras 1357 directed to order 100 Europeans from Vellour to Trichinopoly 196 Instructions to him concerning his command in the Madura and Tinnevelly Countries 197 Colonel Wood Lieut.t Colonel De Buk and Captain Frischmann ordered to obey his orders 201 Arrives at Trichinopoly with his Troops from Vellapur 286 advises of his Force 816 Letter from advises of the Stores he has taken from Madura 335 Journey marching against the Rebell Polygars

Military continued

Campbell Col.l Donald continued

336 Letter from advising of his march from Madura
385 joined by Major Skinner, pries and executes Decor-
ter 386 Opinion of the Board thereon 387 Letter to
in consequence 393 Letter from represents the dis-
tressed State of the Country 399 recommends the Nabobs
bringing the Polygars to subjection by fair means
400 Letter from giving an account of his proceedings
against Shattoor 400 purposes destroying it 402 Opi-
nion of the Board thereon 402 Letter to in consequence
408 Letter from 414 recommends it's Place for Cantonments
415 Letter to in answer 416 Letter from marches
against Shivegurry which is abandoned, great dis-
tress of the Enemy 417 Letter from demolishes Shiva-
gurry 438 takes Washingtonnaur 440 proposes garri-
soning it with the Nabobs Troops 440 to be garrisoned
by the Company's 442 Letter to in consequence 443
Letter from Gen.l Pople to destroy some Forts which
are abandoned 455 purposes proceeding against
Caminaigue 456 Letter from changes his intentions
of fixing the Cantonments at Shattoor, with his own
reasons 457 fixes it at Shanganarcoil 458 orders thereon
459 Letter to, ordered to put the Troops into Canton-
ments at that Place 465 Letter from advising of
his proceedings 477 his reason for putting the Nabobs

Troops

Military continued 16

Campbell Col.ᵉ Donald continued

Troops in Washimallave 479 approved of 479 Letter to
thereon 486 Letter from puts the Troops in Canton-
ments at Shanganarcoil 495 His instruction to Capt.
Harper 496 Colonel Campbells conduct much ap-
proved 500 his Regiment to be compleated to 900
Men 501 Letter to in consequence 508 Letter from
Panganamudch to be destroyed 518 proposes keeping
Vizagar, description thereof and Works necessary to
be constructed for supplying it with Water 519 Letter
to in answer 529 Letter from at Palamcotah pro-
poses clearing the Woods in order to keep open the
Communication 538 caput the Polygars will go
the with him 539 Orders thereon 539 Letter to in
consequence 555 Letter to ordered to settle with the
Polygars, and to collect a force to proceed to Shagur
572 Letter to in consequence of advice of Hyder Alys
marching towards Tirrithinopoly 581 Letter from re-
garding settling with the Polygars 583 orders there-
on 585 Letter to. advised of the Letter wrote to the Re-
bob 589 to procure intelligence of Hyder Alys
motions and to make a disposition of the Troops in
case he enters the Carlem Pass 595 Cantonments at
Shangonacoil to be withdrawn 615 Letter from
giving an account of his proceedings with the Poly-
gars 624 transmits the accounts of the Madura and
Tinnevelly

Military continued

Campbell Col.ᶜ Donald continued

Sinnivelly Countries from the Year 1743 and his Disposition
of the Troops 622 Letter to in consequence the Letter to
in consequence of the Nabobs authorizing him to settle
with the Polygars 629 Letter from the Polygars Coch-
ward in settling 678 Letter from purposes marching with
his Detachment from the Madura &c.ᵃ Countries 682
Letter from withdraws the Cantonments 690 Letter from
recommends stationing the Troops at Shanganaveil
when the Reduction of the Polygars is again returned
his Detachment marches for Trichinopoly 712 Letter
to in answer 713 Orders to in consequence of Tuticum
&c.ᵃ Dantahs delivering for War 723 Letter to in con-
sequence 728 Letter from arrives at Trichinopoly 730
Men's wanted there and at Madura and Palamcotah
731 Letter to in answer 734 Letter from ordered to cross
the Rivers and march to Tiagar 745 Letter from
Captains Orton and Faizan desire to be recruited from
Field Duty 752 Orders in consequence 753 Letter to in
answer 754 Letter from thinks he will be able to bring
500 Europeans into the Field 755 Letter from incapa-
ble Strength in disposition to keep the Field 759 wants
Cadets at Camp 760, and in possibility 760 Letter from receives our orders
760 ordered to deliver over the command to Colonel
Wood 761 Letter to consent to his coming to Madras 775
Letter from recommending Messrs. Donald and Daniel

N. Ledyard

Campbell

Military continued

Campbell Dugald M.r
appointed Ensign 1139

Caren & M.r James
appointed Ensign 1139

Carr & M.r James Lieut. Fireworker
Letter from desires to be removed from the Artillery
to the Infantry 132 appointed Cadet in the Engin-
ny 113 appointed Ensign 423

Cartwright & M.r Humphrey
appointed Ensign 762 dead

Cheslyn Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 762

Chattris Robert Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 1138

Cook William Captain
Letter from takes Veranduan 158 Letter from to
Colonel Wood. complains of the Sanjoriens proste-
ing the Polygars 179 Opinion of the Board 179
ordered to the command of Trinomale and Sugar
391 Letter to regarding the placing of Sappals 675
arrives at Trinomale 684 State of that Place
684 Letter from Colonel Smith orders him to join
the Army 703 Complaint against him by the
Amuldar

Military continued

Cook William Captain, continued

Amildar of Trinomale for leaving him 1101 Orders in consequence 1101 Letter to ordered to send Lieutenant Huske to command at Warriarpollam 1127 Letter from giving an account of the dispute between him and the Amildar 1162 Letter to ordered to proceed with his and Conveys Battalion to Villaur 1226

Collins William Captain Lieutenant

appointed Captain 1138 Letter to ordered with a Detachment from Madrafs to Conjeveram 1227 to take Captain Graves two Companies if at that Place and provided with Stores to Villaur 1278

Collins Edward Ensign

appointed Lieutenant 362

Connor M.r James

appointed a Cadet in the Artillery 1197 appointed Lieutenant Fireworker 1580

Coxby Henry Augustus Montague Captain

Letter from recommending Mr. Dixon to be admitted as a Cadet 1140

Cottgrave Lieutenant

appointed Captain Lieutenant 1139 appointed Captain 362

Cowper

Military continued

Cowper John Captain

190 Letter from to Colonel Wood, hopes to be able to visit the Carrickpollam Country 40.

Cowper Ensign

Disordered on his Senses and sent to England on the Pigot 233

Dalton George Ensign

appointed Lieutenant 1138

Davis George Lieutenant Sirenwarker

superseded 182 ordered to be set aside till recommended by the Commanding Officer 1580

Davis Richmond Ensign

appointed Lieutenant 762

De Morgan Augustus Lieutenant

appointed Captain Lieutenant 1137 Letter from regarding his Rank 1338 Order in consequence 1339

Des Plan Captain

arrives from Manila with the remainder of the Sepoys 1053 his conduct approved of 1141 appointed a Major 1142

Donley Francis M.

appointed Ensign 1138

Military continued

Dillon Peter Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 1138

Dickson Wm Farmer Cave M.r
admitted a Cadet 1139

Elmsley M.r Grey
appointed Ensign 32 the Commission made out for
him countermanded on account of complaints sent
in against him by Captain Billing Com.d to Col.o
Campbell 1139.

Evan Evans Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 1138

Eyres George Bolton belonging to the Royale Detachment
X Letter from advising of the death of Colonel Smith with the
command duties in Lieu.n 1332 Orders thereon 1332
Letter to in consequence 1342 Letter from Gentlemen at
Malaga applauding him to send 6 Companies of his Regiment into the Chicasole Circar 1534
his answer duties sending them 1532 approved of
by the Board 1535

Fauzan Abraham Captain
Letter from desiring him to be restored to his Rank 1386

Freshman Daniel Captain
restored to his Rank 928 advised of his being appointed
Lieu.t

Military continued

Sniechman Daniel Captain continued

Lieutenant Colonel and ordered to hold himself in
readiness to join the Army 1204 Letter from him
in answer 1365

Tozier Robert Mr.

appointed Ensign 1139

Flint Major William

Letter from to Colonel Wood 33 giving an account of his
sending an Escort to Shevillapatnam for Grain attacked
by the Polygars who were routed sends a reinforcement
which was again attacked Provisions arrive safe at
his Camp an account of this assaulting and being repulsed
at Cattanundah marches his Detachments to Rajah
Pallam near which the Polygars attack him receives
a letter from the Nabobs Buaay at Caramcore desir-
ing he will join him cannot induce the Troops without
battering Cannon and Stores 37 complains of Scarcity
of money 38 Letter from to Dr joins the Buaay, pro-
poses getting battering Cannon from Pallamcotah
38) reconnoitres and proposes to attack Tallaut the Dubash
is said to Supply the Panchalumcotah Polygar with
ammunition sends the wounded to Pallamcotah 39
Observations of the Board on Major Flints proceedings
40 a Letter to be wrote to Colonel Wood in consequence
42) Letter from to Colonel Wood advising of his being

Milutary continued

Flint Major William continued

repulsed at Panchalamcottahy and of the Enemy
having abandoned it 167 also Ettrapore 167 Account
of the Killed and wounded 168 His account of Ettrapore
181 Disposition of his Troops 182

Fitzgerald James Captain

Letter from Conjeveram with his proceedings of a
Court Martial of Majr. Wodhouse and Monkhouse
Lieutenant Fireworkers 195 whereby they are dis
missed the Service and again appointed Cadets in
the Artillery 196

Fitzgerald Thomas Major

Letter from regarding the Establishment of Black
Horse 299 Resolution thereon 300

Fitzgerald Villiers Captain

Opinion of the Board regarding his behaviour 566

Fitzgerald William late Ensign

admitted again as a Cadet 198 Sent to command at
Warriapollam, resolution in consequence 379

Ford Mr James

admitted a Cadet 80 appointed Ensign 333

Fortune

Military continued

Fortune Captain Lieutenant
appointed Captain 362

Frazer Robert Captain
Letter from with a Petition which he requests may be forwarded to the President and Council at Bengall with the hope of obtaining Land Clives County 52 together with a letter from Lism to General Caillaud on the same subject 53 & Mr Palk and General Caillaud's certificates regarding Lism to be transmitted to Bengall 55 His instructions to proceed from Tellicur to Arcott to command there 700

Garside Lieutenant
appointed Town Adjutant in the room of Lieutenant Trimbee Decased 523

Geo Michael Lieutenant
appointed Captain Lieutenant 362 appointed a Captain 1138

Geo Henry Mr
appointed Ensign 1139

Gilchrist Cornet
Discontinued in his Scales ordered to receive Pay in the invalid List 257

Godfrey

Military continued

Godfrey Robert Captain Lieutenant
appointed Captain 1138

Grand Lewis George
appointed Lieutenant 362

Harper Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 362

Hart Lieu.t Colonel Simon
Letter from to Chief & Council Masulipatam giving
an account of the Europeans from Bengall mutiny-
ing 1437 Orders issued by him for striking off the
Batta 1438 Letter from D.o to D.o on the same
subject 1439 Letter from them to him in answer
ordering the Troops to take the Field immediately
1440 —

Heald M.r George
appointed Ensign 762

Hitchcock Lieutenant
Deserts to Hydre Ally's Service 939

Hollonay M.r William
appointed Lieutenant Fireworker 97

Huske Lieu.t Brunsall
appointed to Captains Matthews's Battalion of
Sepoys

1680

Military continued

Huske Lieu.t Brumsall continued

Sup.ed 271 Letter from Captain Cooke marches from Inniscale to join the Army 732 Letter from concerning the Tappalls 734

Hutcheon Captain Lieutenant John

Obliged to leave Fort Marlbro for his Health, and Desiring to advance his pay as Captain Lieutenant and Adjutant 388 Orders thereon 388.

Jones Lieutenant Firework

appointed Lieutenant 1580

Kirkpatrick M.r James

Desires permission to return to Eng.d &c.r Dispt 306 granted 307

Knightley John Ensign

appointed Lieutenant 1138

Lamballais M.r James

appointed Cadet in the Infantry 1198

Lang Rob.t Lieutenant Colonel

Letter to, ordered to leave one Company of the Nabobs Regt in Cuddapanattam and another at the Gate of that Fort, and march with the rest of his Corps Guns &c.a thro the Pass of Ambaur to Join the Army 2 Letters from 534

Military continued

Lawson Mr Charles
appointed Ensign 762

Leche Mr Thomas
appointed Ensign 1138

Lee Mr James Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 1138

Little Captain Lieutenant John
Brevet given him as Captain 139 appointed to com-
mand a Detachment of Artillery in the Circars 1196

Lucas Mr Charles
appointed Ensign 762

Mackay Hector Lieutenant
appointed Captain Lieutenant 362 appointed Cap-
tain 1138

Mc Donald Donald Mr
admitted a Cadet 1139

Mc Donald Cadet upon the Bombay Establishment
permitted to join the Army 726 to have a Brevet with
his Rank in case he should leave the Coast 1362

Mc Hutcheon Cadet upon the Fort St George Establishment
permitted to join the Army 726

Mc Leod

Military continued

M.c Leod Donald M.r

admitted a Cadet 1139.

M.c Leod Daniel M.r

admitted a Cadet 1139.

M.c Ham John Captain

recommended by the Field Officers in Chinsurah 1134 a Captains Brevet given him, appointed to the Command of a Battalion of Sepoys for the protection of the Black Town 1142.

Manoury Lieutenant Fireworker

appointed Lieutenant 1580.

Matthews Captain Richard

Leave Warriapollam and visits the Surgeon at Colastri for his health about the Pay of the Rebels Troops. makes preparation to join Colonel Smith with the Rebels Horse 987 Letter to ordered to march with all the Force he can collect to Conjevaram 987 Letter to ordered to endeavor to intercept the Company's Horse, afterwards to join Colonel Smith at Changama 993 Letter from arrives at Triccalore 1046 Complains of the Rebels Horse sends a Company of Sepoys to Warriapollam on account of the troubles there 1047 Letter to in answer 1048 received your intentions of raising a Body of Black

Military continued

Matthews Captain Richard continued
Horse and desired to raise as many as he can 1048
Letter from in dangers to get Horsemen 1019 State-
ment of the Pay of a Troop of the Navy to 1020 Letter
to ordered to leave Harrisonpollam and come to Nod-
ays 1026

Melville Lieutenant Firework
appointed Lieutenant 113

Meyers J. H. Captain
desires leave to resign the Service to proceed to Europe
and a certificate of his behavior 193 Resolution thereon 194

Mills Captain Lieutenant John
appointed Captain 362 his conduct to be enquired
into 1112 complained of by Colonel Wood 1259
Orders thereon 1260

Monkhouse John Mr
appointed a Cadet in the Artillery 1034 not declined
Fireworker 523 broke by a Court Martial, and
again admitted a Cadet in the Artillery 1196 de-
clines accepting of the Service 1224 again admitted
a Cadet, and ordered to proceed to the Northward
1229

Moore Ensign
Court Martial held on him, and the Sentence approved

Military continued

Moore Ensign continued

Acquitted 138 appointed Lieutenant 362.—

Montresor M.r Henry Lieutenant

appointed Lieutenant of Infantry and Sub Director

of the Engineer Corps ordered to Massachusetts 1329

Mordaunt M.r John

appointed a Cadet in the Infantry 1191.—

Muirhead Ensign

appointed Lieutenant 762.—

Murphy Cornelius M.r

Admitted a Cadet 1139.—

Nairne William Ensign

appointed Lieutenant 1138.—

Nelson Richard Lieutenant

appointed Captain Lieutenant 1198.—

Noodler M.r John

appointed Lieutenant Fireworker 1580

Oldham M.r John

appointed Ensign 1138.—

Painter Gilbert Captain

killed in the attack of Algiers 35.—

Polk

Military continued

Palk Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 362

Pavey George Sergeant Major
recommended for a Cadet 1159 appointed 1160

Phillips William Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 1138

Povey Peter James Lieutenant Lieuty
appointed Captain Lieutenant 362 his instructions
to march to Pallour with 100 Recruits 782 Letter from
arrives there his Detachment augmented to
289 Rank and file 854 Letter from arrives with
his Detachment at Pallour 854 Parties of Horse
near them thinks it prudent to remain there 855
expects Strength Boy to join him with 70 Horse
855 Letter from Enemy's Horse near Pallour 868
Letter from surprises a small Party of the Enemy's
apprehends his communication with Pallour may
be cut off 877 Consideration thereon 878 Letter from
answer 888 appointed a Captain 1138

Rigault Lieutenant Fireworker
appointed Lieutenant 113

Ranken Ensign Aller
appointed Adjutant to the 2d Regiment 232
appointed Lieutenant 1138

Richardson

Military continued

Richardson James Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 1138 —

Roberts Mr Samuel Lieutenant Lieutenant
Letter from desiring to be removed from the Artillery
to the Infantry 102 is promoted a Cadet in the
Infantry 113 appointed Ensign 123 —

Ronse Mr Thomas
appointed Ensign 762

Sellers Thomas Serjt Major —
appointed Adjutant 198 —

Serle J. Lieutenant
Letter from advising of his being obliged to proceed
from China to England for his health 316 —

Seward John
appointed Ensign 333 advises of Parties of the
Enemy's Horse near Bliconda 1231 he retires to
Verany patam 1234 —

Smith Colonel Joseph
Letter from at Manultypatam receives instructions
for settling with the Soubah & proposes taking Mr
Walker as Surgeons Mate, orders a Company of
Captain James Fitzgerald Battalion to join Lt Col
Baird, advises of the Soubahs Correspondence
with Hyder Ally 9 Letters in consequence advises
of Hyder Allys sending his Vakeel, and desires a
conference

1667

Military continued

Smith Colonel Joseph continued

conference with Mr Boucher to enclose Bills to Purneah and Dowlah which with those from Mazulipatam make 16 Packets, and the Nabob promises to forward the remaining one as soon as Bills can be procured to Letter to inclosing Letters to the Soubah Purneah and Copies of those received from Hydre Ally 11 Letter from arrives at the Sibbahi Camp at Condapalla has an audience with the Soubah recommends Hermite for the march of the Troops to join him &c, advises the terms not yet settled with the Marattas 65 gives an account of the Nizams and Mahrudavarain's Forces 65 draws a bill of Sicca Rupees for the subsistance of the Escort 66 Letter to, advised of the orders issued for the march of the Troops 86 Letter from 103 the Soubah proposes that the Army should cross the Kistnah at Palatchalambeur 103 to which Place Major Fitzgerald and Captain James Fitzgerald are ordered to repair with their Detachments 104 advises of the negotiation of Mauphuz Cawn and Sampe- from 104 and the Marattas attacking Bazulet Tings Country 105 The Nizam receives advice that the Mahrattas are marching towards Guddy, Condapalla Govt naul and Savanore Nabobs agree to join the Soubah on his accepting the Terms of Resolution of the Board, Colonel Smith to endeavour to find out the Designs of the Soubah and Marattas, to

Lifton

1122 Fort St. George 18th December 1767

Sepoys in the Lower Fort, we killed about 40 or 50 and wounded about as many more, and the rest run away as if the Devil had been at their Heels, it put their whole Camp in an Uproar. However my People returned with three Prisoners 6 Firelocks, and some other little Plunder and the best of all not a man of them the least hurt, this lucky Affair has given my Men great Spirits, & the Enemy say I have got a Reinforcement come over the Hills from Sautgur to prevent any more coming, their Notion of my having got a Reinforcement is the common talke in the Bazar, this News was brought me by one of my own Men last Night, I have always two or three there, the Company may think me extravagant in paying for Intelligence, but were I to act otherwise I could get none, for there is scarce a Man now about Amboor that is not in Hyder Naigues Interest. I suppose the Governor has hinted to you, what I wrote him concerning the Killedar, but since that I have been obliged to keep him close Prisoner, & 15 or 16 of his People otherwise the Hill had been in Hyder Naigues Possession long ago, if I had stayed half an Hour longer in the Lower Fort I had lost the Hill, my Commandant is a valuable Servant of the Companys, whom I see you I shall have an Opportunity of recommending him as he deserves, I do assure You Mr. Barton does Credit to whoever recommended him for an Officer, for a more diligent One I never saw. I am in good health but at is most confounded cold on the Hill, and We have neither Bread or Wine, Brandy, or Arrack. However have Beef Salt & Rice plenty, and excellent Water & Plenty of it

1423 Fort St. George 8th Decem.r 1767

The Enemys Camp is in the same Situation as when I wrote you last, only there are some more of them come your Way. however they are much afraid of you, and will run whenever you face them

M.r Calvert —

1st. December 1767 —

In Consequence of which the following Letter was immediately wrote to Colonel Wood —

To Colonel John Wood

Sir

Letter to Col. Wood — advising him of the Situation of Colonel Smith and of the Enemy

By Advices received to Day from Colonel Joseph Smith dated the 6th we learn he was advanced within three Cos of Savelgur, the Enemy tho' possessed of a strong Post at Pollicondah, having retired from thence as he approached them, & have continued to do so as he advanced, by the last Intelligence he had received they were retreated as far as Vendambaddy — He mentions he has not received a single Line from You or Major Flint to acquaint him of your having even marched from Trichinopoly: Nor have We received any Letter from you since the one you wrote Us the 1st Instant wherein you told Us the Troops would move the 2d to Cuttalore; Colonel Smith urges much the essential Consequence it may be of, that you should proceed with all possible Expedition, into the Valley, & the Enemy tho' possessed of a strong Post at Pollicondah, having retired from thence as he approached them, & have continued to do so as he advanced, by the last Intelligence he had received they were retreated as far as Vendambaddy — He mentions he has not received a single Line from You or Major Flint to acquaint him of your having even marched from Trichinopoly: Nor have We received any Letter from you since the one you wrote Us the 1st Instant wherein you told Us the Troops would move the 2d to Cuttalore; Colonel Smith urges much the essential Consequence it may be of, that you should proceed with all possible Expedition, into the Valley, & the Enemy

recommending to march with all Expedition to the Changama Pass —

a Post, and acquaint Us He has sent you Orders to that Effect, should they by any Accident not have reached you, We desire that you will lose no time in prosecuting your March that Way, and taking every Advantage of the Enemy, that your Prudence and Judgment shall dictate —

We

1664

Military continued

Smith Colonel Joseph continued

Upon the insurance of Mary hire Lawn and Their Journey, and to proceed on the Sou Cah to Sen a Vaguid
Letter to Colonel Smiths allowances settled 107 Letter
to in consequence 116 Letter to from President, desire
to enquire at Court concerning the truth of some intri-
gues said to be carried on there as communicated by
the Rabo 125 Letter from acknowledges the receipt
of bills from the Rebel 152 the Soucah impedim
for the junction of our troops 153 Scarcity of Money
154 Opinion of the Board thereon, Supposed to be
plan through the Cudapa Country 155 Letter de
in consequence 162 Letter from gives an account of
the Pennyne Da River 220 Letter from Sundries
to Lieutenant Colonel Tod 223 the Soucah Scows
wavering regarding the expedition 223 Letter to
inform of the Board Opinion regarding the Ma-
ratta 225 Arguments to induce the Soucah to
act with vigor against Hyder Ally 226 the Board
think Colonel Tods Detachment may return unto
the Carnatick 227 Discretionary Division case
the Soucah determines to go to the Kistnah 227
Letter from represents the great expence the Offic
are at 236 no engagement to entered into between
the Soucah and Marattas 237 recommends union-
existing with the Soucahs forming a fixed plan of
operations 237 Vaguid to be sent here from

Bijapur

1669

Military continued

Smith Colonel Joseph continued

a Nizam Ally 238 an Indian account of the exchange for Bills offered by the Soucars 238 Considerations of the Board thereon 239 Joint instructions to him and Mr. James Bourchier 243 Articles which they are to propose to be entered into by the Soubah and Mahrattas 248 Opinion of the Board regarding the Rate of Exchange offered by the Soucars 251 Letter to endeavour to get Nazeib Cawn removed from Court and to prevail on the Soubah to prosecute the expedition against Hyder Ally 277 Orders to him regarding the exchange of Money 279 informed of the Bankruptcy of Mess.rs Lucas and Anderson 279 Letter from him Hopes of prevailing on the Soubah to prosecute the expedition 289 and that the Soubah proposed to receive a Sum of Money from Hyder Ally in return 290 Orders Lieutenant Colonel Pearse to halt till further Orders 291 Orders him to proceed 292 Letter to advised of Mr Bourchiers proceeding to Court and enclosing instructions to them 308 expects to be joined by the Detachments under Colonel Pearse and Major Stibergen Dain a few Days 313 Draws on Commissary General for Rupees 1920 Letter to advised of the removal of the Troops and of Mr James Bourchiers Departure 334 Letter from recommends a increase of Dooley Coolies and their Pay 356 Letter from Colonel Pearse's Detachment very sickly Expects

disposition soon

Military continued

Smith Colonel Joseph continued

dissatisfied with scarcity of Provisions 357 Allow them one Pound a day extraordinary 358 Number of Dooley Coolies not to be augmented 359 the enterprize allowed the Sipoys acquainted with at present, and an additional allowance for Dooley Coolies 359 convoy to be sent by an Escort 359 Letter from to Captain Billingham desiring supplies of Provisions from the Carnatick 367 His instructions to Colonel Ld 379 Colonel Smith proposed moving near the Pagoda 441 Letter from an extra allowance made the Dooley Coolies 448 Letter from sends a further reinforcement to Major Bonjour 447 Letter from sends a supply of money for Captain Baillies Detachment 470 Letter to in consequence 484 Major Fitzgerald ordered to join him 487 Letter from advising of the Hillidar of Verdachelly attacking Collapilla and is repulsed applies to be reimbursed for the presents made the Soubah &c.ª 492 List of presents 492 Letter from the Escort of money arrives safe with Captain Baillie 495 the amount of presents to be reimbursed him 495 Letter to in consequence 507 Letter from his sentiments on the Plan to be followed for securing the Carnatick and recommends supplying Amboor with Stores 511 and Vellour 513 Letter to in consequence 525 Letter from recommends the Officers &c.ª who attacked

Pistnagherry

Military continued

Smith Colonel Joseph continued

Hirtnagirky 558 Letter from advising of the many Pass-
-ports into the Valley 559 represents the wants of a Body of
Cavalry 560 proposes keeping Straiten Bags Horse
and recommends some Works being constructed at Veni-
-ambady or Tripetlore 561 the Soubah approaches
the Carnatick instead of returning 561 discretionary
orders to Lieutenant Colonel Pid regarding Hirtnagirky
562 to be advised of four inventions and to make a Dis-
-position of the Troops to supply the Subahs Corps
with Arms 565 Letter to in consequence 575 to be advised
of the Soubahs marching towards Bengalure to meet
Hyder Ally, authorized to demand a categorical an-
-swer in case the Soubah advances 576 Letter to in con-
-sequence 589 Letter to recommending an Hospital
being established at Tripetlore or Sirnomale 638 Letter
from advising of the Soubahs waiting near Bodicotah
for Hyder Ally, complain of the bad treatment of the
Men in Vellour Hospital 654 and also of the Contine-
-ment 655 Desires Tents may be sent Bidlockovery bad
655 recommends allowing Bowan Sing the Black Commandant
of Sepoys a Palanquin Desires orders for his future pro-
-ceedings 656 His orders to Captain Brown 656 opinion of
the Board thereon 665 to be ordered to attack the Soubah
in case he advances without an explanation of his inten-
-tions 666 to order the Troops from the Southward if he
finds it necessary 667 orders regarding the complaints of
the

Military continued

Smith Colonel Joseph continued

the Hospital at Vellaur 668 and the Contractors 668 Bro-
on Levy at Manne a Pellungum 668 Letter from de-
quence 672 Letter to regarding the Nabobs application
for Troops being placed in Arcott 700 Letter from admi-
ral to Madrass 715 memorandum the Pass of Pyputa-
ndy, proposes keeping Corrispondam 715 applies for
Gunny Bags for the Tents 716 Letter from Captain
Brown and Graham Beg leave the Sanbah 717 orders
to in consequence of Raccum and Dandabo's declaring for
War 723 Letter to in consequence 727 Letter from Capt
Brown joins him 735 Letter from Colonel Smith propo-
ses on account of the Rains to move towards Tripatore
750 resolution thereon 754 Letter to in answer 754 Let-
ter informed of Colonel Wood having the command of
the Detachment from Trichinopoly 777 Plan of
operations to be proposed to him 788 Letter to in conse-
quence 794 Letter from advising of Hyder Ally's approach
near Caurigatum done of the Nabobs Horse wounded
808 Letter to regarding an application for an additional
of Bullocks to the Troops 818 To be desired to acquaint
Mr with his proceedings and destination 858 Letter to in
consequence and advised of the assistance expected from
Bengall 867 Letter from to Lieut Brown advising how
he remains at Vellaur 869 Letter to advised of the Pro-
visions collecting in the different Garisons, and of the
Stores sent to Wandewash desired to write more
frequently

Smith Colonel Joseph continued

Frequently 896 Letter from advises of the Action of the
2d. much harrassed by the Enemy's Horse Complains
of the want of Cavalry and Provisions advises of Com-
Duke Sailles son going to Pondicherry for European 899
Letter to in answer 899 Letter to advises of the Provisions
in the different Sorts 911 Letter from giving an account
of his proceedings and of the Action the 2d. 934 Letter from
attacked again by the Enemy who are repulsed 939
real want of Provisions at Camp 940 Letter to in answer
desired to thank the Troops for their behaviour 946 informs
of measures taken for collecting Provisions 946 in-
formed of Captain Matthews being ordered to join
him with the Nabobs Horse, desired to send in a par-
ticular List of what Servants 962 a Copy thereof sent him
963 Colonel Smith still complains of want of Provisi
ons, Letter to in consequence 969 Letter from with his
and the Field Officers opinions concerning the Troops
going into Cantonments 953 Letter to expressing the
ill consequences thereof and of the necessity of this
keeping the Field at all events 956 another to be writ
him to the same Purport 955 Letter to in consequence
967 Letter to advising of the Chevalier de Lubin's plan
for Drawing off Europeans. Copies 8vo. from Hyder
Ally 988 and of the ravages committed in the Counts
of their places by the Enemy's Horse 990 Letter
advising of his defeating the Enemy near Changama

992

Military continued

Smith Colonel Joseph continued

991 Letter to in consequence 992 Letter to Desired to give
Us his Sentiments regarding our future Operations
996 Letter to Desired to intercept any of the Enemys
Horse returning out of the Carnatick 1007 Letter from
with his address to the Field Officers 1009 Letter
to Desired to write more frequently 1020 Letter from
advising that the Enemy have retreated beyond the
Pass of Changamah 1025 represents how much the
Troops want refreshment Desires orders for their
disposition 1022 more Cannon sent 1023 Order in
consequence 1023 Colonel Smith to be desired to come
to Madras 1023 and leave the command with Col.
Wood 1026 Letter to in consequence 1029 to and which
are recorded to Vellour to consult with Colonel Wood
concerning the execution of a Plan 1029 All the Batta-
lions of Sepoys to be completed & advice of your intention
of raising a Body of Horse Cavalry 1029 Is making
preparation for taking the Field again 1030 Letter from
representing the necessity of removing the Troops
1030 Imagines he will be obliged to move further
South 1032 Letter from giving an account of the Affair
at Changamah 1033 Return of the killed & wounded
1035 Letter from representing the necessity of going
into Cantonments 1040 Colonel Smith arrived from
Camp at this place - Consult Colonel Call forms a
Distribution for cantoning the Troops 1051 Delibe-
rations thereon 1054 represents the necessity of
filling

Military continued

Smith Colonel Joseph continued

filling up the vacancies for Officers 1274 He with Colonels
Call and Campbell to form the Establishment according
to our first Plan 1291 His instructions for opening the
Campaign and assembling the Troops 1255 Letter from
arrives at Conjeveram, want of conveyances to remove the
Sick from thence and Provisions for the Sick Left there.
represents the 6 Tabobs Sepoys being clamorous for Pay
1270 Orders 2 Companies of Captain Frazers Battalion
there and desires Tents may be sent him 1275 Letter to
in answer and desires to fix the Officers for Madras 1276
Letter from arrives at Vellour, advises of the want of small
Shares and of Rice in the Bazar at that place 1296 de-
sires Bullocks may be procured; Major Fitzgerald and
Captain Mackay left at Arcot to settle the Black
Cavalry, more Officers wanted for that Corps 1297 Sepoys
apply for Pondicherry prize Money 1297 Passport for
answer to be wrote in consequence 1298 Letter to in con-
quence 1314 The conduct of the Officers who defended
Tenjam Caddy to be enquired into 1316 Instructions to
him for the operations of the Army 1316 Letter from at
Vellour The Artillery arrives there; Captain Mackay
much desires his Battalion may remain as it is 1354
apprehends the want of Carriage Bullocks 1354 Pro-
poses reducing the Regiments to 8 Companies, Sergeants
Dunhill and M. Lean recommended for Cadets 1355
Quartermaster Sifferts for a Country, Desires Ensign
M.c Donald may be Cashiered to Bombay, may have
rank

Military continued

Smith Colonel Joseph continued

rank according to his Kings Commission 1356 Sends
in intelligence from Ambaur 1357 order in consequence
1361 Letter to in consequence 1370 Letter to advising him
of Hyder Alys intention to burn the Black Town
1383 desiring him to assist Us in case any Body of
the Enemy is come this way 1383 Letter from advising
of the situation of the Enemy, giving his sentiments
with regard to Colonel Wood's Detachment 1388 M.r Dy
comes off 1390 The Enemy and their having Cannon from
Ambaur to Conniptaum 1391 Complains of the want
of Carriage Bullocks 1393 and Sends 1393 Major
Fitzgerald has collected 1800 of the Nabobs Horse 1394
Sends in a Court of Enquiry on the Officers taken at
Veniambaddy 1395 Letter to in answer 1395 Letter
from advises of his arrival with the Army near Sautg-
gur and of the Enemy's having abandoned Plumdah
and retired from Ambaur 1397 Hyder Alye encamp-
ed on the Banks of the Ambaur River, Re intel-
ligence of Colonel Wood 1403 Appointments of Officers
to the different Corps 1419 Orders Captain Collins to
Madras 1420 receives and sends a letter from Runmo
ud Dowlah from who he has had many pumetsial
ones 1428 Letter from gives an account of the defeat
of the Enemy near Veniambaddy The European
Troops came over to us from Hyder Ally 1429 He
takes that Place - and Lieutenant Colonel Sod

Military continued

Smith Colonel Joseph continued

a Detachment in pursuit of the Enemy who venture to
Conjeveram 1430 Letter to in consequence 1462 Letter
to advised of our resolution of forming a Corps of Ob-
raigners 1487 Letter from arrives with the Army at
Candelle 1519 purposes marching to Conjeveram where
Hyder Ally is entrenched 1520 Letter from arrives at
Tatcull 1521 Letter from expects Colonel Wood at Sun
gar pettah where he had ordered him to halt 1523 send
in return of the killed and wounded at Vinniambaddy
1524 Letter from Colonel Wood arrives within 2 Cs
of him, gives an account of Hyder Ally's situation
1526 Letter from advising of Nizam Ally's having
separated from Hyder Ally 1542 complains of the
want of Provisions detaches a Party to procure some
1543 Persons from Rajah Ramchunder sent to him
1544 Letter from receives a visit from Rajah Ram-
chunder he informs Colonel Smith of the Soubahs De-
sire of making Peace 1544 engaged that Runmun ud
Dowlah shall visit him, great scarcity of Provisions
1546 Letter from Captain Villiers Fitzgerald to Colonel
Smith, cannot proceed with his Escort on account of the
Rains 1547 Letter from receives a visit from Sowey Jung
and Rajah Ramchundar aware - purposes marching against
Hyder Ally 1551

Smith William Lieu.t Colonel Commanding the Bengall Detachment

Recommended by the Gentlemen at Bengall 1109 Letter
from to the Chief &c.a at Vizagapatam - recommending
their

1678

Military continued

Smith William Lieut.t Colonel continued

Their landing the Sepoys for fear of bad consequences 1130

Letter from representing the impossibility of the Sepoys being prevailed on to proceed further by Sea 1132 Orders in consequence 1132 Letter to in consequence, desired to send the remainder of Captain Beauhamity's Battalion hither 1136 Gentlemen at Masulipatam advise of his Death 1325

Smith M.c George

appointed Ensign 762 The Commission made out for him to be countermanded on account of Complaints sent in against him by Captain Billingham to Colonel Campbell 1159

Speed Richard Ensign

appointed Lieutenant 362

Spratt Thomas Lieutenant

appointed Captain Lieutenant 1138

Stewart John M.c

appointed Ensign 1139

Sutherland M.c Donald

appointed Lieutenant Fireworker 1197

Tanner Mr. Edward

appointed Lieutenant Fireworker 1580

Tod Lieu.t Colonel Charles

x appointed to superintend the Sepoys to be appointed to

1679

Military continued

Tod Lieut.t Colonel Charles continued

command the Detachment to join the Army by the route
of Candicollah 92 to be permitted to appoint an Aid de
Camp and Adjutant till he joins Colonel Smith an
allowance for a Writer and two Horses to be made him
107 Letter to him consequence 119 Letter from joined by
the Artillery from home 145 Letter from arrived at
Pony, complains of the badness of the Road and Bullocks
165 Obliged to halt at Mungallah Pettah for a supply
of Provisions 192 Letter to in consequence 192 advises of
the road he purposes taking 216 Ordered to follow such
route as he may think proper 217 Letter to in consequence
219 Colonel Smiths instructions to him 379 Letter from
giving an account of his reception with Mahrattah Vakeel
381 Opinion of the Board thereon 384 Resolution thereon
384 sent to join Major Boyds Detachment 454
Letter from advising of the repulse of our People in the
attack of Pittinagerry which he has blockade proceeds
against Coonjetaum 465 proposes sending the Sick
and wounded to Vellour 466 Letter from Lieut.t Pettit
of Coonjetaum, our Troops repulsed in attempting to
storm the Fort 467 an account of killed and wounded
468 Letter representing the little prospect of succeeding
Pittinagerry 502 desires orders regarding the Troops
503 Letter to in answer 504 Letter from advises of
Hyder Allys Troops assembling near the Frontiers
531 Report of his intention of attacking the Carnatick

Letter

Military continued

Sod. Lieu.t Colonel Charles continued

Letter to in consequence 532 Letter from to Colonel Smith with a Letter from Runion to Dowlah and his answer thereto. his Disposition for proving the attempts of the Soubah and Hyder Ally 602 Letter from to Captain Billingham, large Boats of the Enemy's Horse arrive at Sonnemala 8/65 his marchy for Wades junction 8/65 Letter to concerning continuing the Troops 1072 Letter from at Chittapett concerning continuing the Troops 1111

Trent Thomas M.r

admitted a Cadet 1139

Tristram M.r Benjamin

appointed Ensign 762

Watts Quartermaster Serjeant

appointed a Cadet 1198

Wilson Ensign

appointed Lieutenant 762 Complained of by Col.nel Wood. Desertion consequence 1260

Wood Colonel John

Advice of his having crossed the Rivers with his Detachment from Trichinopoly 187 Letter from expects to be at Sugar the 28 August 196 Letter from arrives near Sugar, proceeds to Attack Wilson

1671.

Military continued

Wood Colonel John continued

814 Disapproves 814 Letter from enclosing Abstract 848 Sends for 18 Pounders from Trichinopoly importance of that Fort 868 869 Letter to in consequence 850 declared to join Colonel Smith all expedition 851 Letter from enclosing the proceedings of a Council of War regarding abandoning Abstract marches towards Singar 869 Proceedings of the Council of War 870 Letter from encloses them &c. for marching against Abstract 962 The Board satisfied therewith 963 Letter to in consequence 971 Letter to concerning cantoning the Troops 972 Letter from in his march to Singar 1084 Letter from enclosing an Indent for Tents 1114 Letter from marches towards Trichinopoly 1115 Hopes to bring 600 effective Europeans into the Field Desires Leave to change 50 Recruits for Sepoys 1116 Letter to in answer Veterans at Madura Letter to advising of the Establishment for his Regiment 1154 & it arrived at Trichinopoly and makes preparations for taking the Field 1164 Letter to advising from of the march of the Troops from Trichinopoly to Manapetah recommending his proceeding to Dindigul with all expedition. the Guns &c.a with the 16 Battalion to join him there 1374 and of the situation of the Enemy 1375 and of Colonel Smith 1375 cautions with regard to the European expected to come from Pondicherry Service 1376 Letter received to Lord Clive the 14th Battalion of Sepoys 1384 Letter to advised of the Enemy's situation and Colonel Smith's

Military continued

Wood Colonel John continued

whose orders he is to follow ordered to collect all the Carriage Bullocks and Provisions he can 1397 Letter to advising him of the situation of Colonel Smith and the Enemy 1433 recommended to march with all expedition to the Chongama Pass 1423 Letter to Advising of Colonel Smith's having defeated the Enemy near Vinicombody and taken that place. Desired to hasten his march towards Singapatam 1425 Letter from arrives near Singar and hopes to be near Sinnamale by the 9th of December 1426 Letter from. arrives near Sinnamale 1467 Letter from arrives near Chongama 1489.

Woodbine M.r John

appointed Lieutenant 1st November 523 Broke by a Court Martial and again admitted a Cadet in the Artillery 1496 appointed Lieutenant 1st November 1580

Foreigners Corps of

Considerations on the expediency of entertaining all Foreigners in the service 1650 Terms and conditions on which it is proposed to receive them 1655 Propposals to be made to Lephin and his party 1509.

Dumont Joseph Jean Baptista

Agreement made with him 1565.
appointed Captain of Cavalry 1574

Chevalier

Military continued

Chevalier Mouns. Jean

appointed a Lieutenant of Cavalry 1574

Dunyare Mouns Francis

appointed Cornet of Cavalry 1574

Monckton the Honble Mr Edwards

appointed Paymaster to the Army 25 his instructions
94 Letter to regarding the exchange Lieut Colonel Lobs
and Mr Fathoms allowances 146 appointed Paymas-
ter to the Army under Colonel Smith 566 to apply to
the commanding Officer for to know the quantity of
Grain expended and to whom Issued and to make
stoppages accordingly 1665

Montgomery Robert

Letter from complaining of being confined and de-
siring to be released 1109 the Presidents reasons for
confining him 1111 approved of 1112

Moraon

joint the Soubabs Army 106 Proposals to be made
for gaining his assistance 738 His proposals to Jones
Carn 767 opinion of the Board regarding an alliance
with him 767 His proposals to assist Us 957 Orders
in consequence 957

N

Nabob Mahomed Ally Cann

X Sends in Bills for Rests Due 31st December together with his annual allowance to General Laurence 29 Desires an exact Statement of his account in order to the Bills to be acknowledged, till a regular Statement of his account can be formed a calculation of the expences of November and December is to be made 29 advises of Mr Bourchier's accession to the Government 32 communicates to the President intelligence he has received from Court 124 Represents the necessity of the Company's raising another Battalion of Sepoys for the Northern Sircars 135 Opinion of the Board thereon 136 Resolution in consequence 137 requests a Force may be sent into the Madura and Tinnevelly Countries 183 Consideration thereon 184 Delivers a Bill for one Lack of Rupees due to the Sou- Sick 312 Pays part of April Rest 823 Representation to be made to the Nabob on his raising Sepoys 746 The Company's Letter delivered to him by Mr Eyles at Strutt 763 Remonstrates the turning of Mr Saunderson and Morrison to our interest as the last had made some overtures / by means of Johnnis Cawn towards an alliance 765 List of the Troops and where Stationed 84 Opinion of the Board thereon and reasons for persuading him to discharge the greatest part of his Troops 843 Desires to be put in possession

Nabob Mahomed Ally Cawn continued

of Macpherson Cawn's house 886 Ordered in consequence 886
repeat his request. Order in consequence 966 Purport
of a letter to Cawnde requesting he will, his Black
Horse under our Officers, and to be paid by our Pay-
master 1094 Nabob Cachneardien his payments of
his Visits and the Company's Payment not Letter to
Cawnde him in consequence 1102 Letter from advising
of the overtures made by Ragiah Rauchundar for a cessation
of hostilities. Desire our opinion thereon 1250 Pur-
port of an answer to Cawnde him 1251 What sum
to be charged to the Nabob 1504 reasons for requesting
him to accompany the Army to manage the Cawn-
tries that may be conquered 1505 to be entitled to
give Us a general account of the Disposal of the
Revenues of the Carnatick to have the sole manage-
ment of Affairs in the Mysore Country 1506 En-
deavor to draw over to him the Zemindars in our
Nabobs Alley - If this enterprize and the Mysore
Country reduced, the Company to be reimbursed their
expences, a sum to be allotted for the support of a
Body of Troops to garrison the places that may be
taken 1507 To be requested that the expence of the
Foreign Legion may be added to his account 1508
Nabob represents his inability to furnish supplies
of money, sends 20.000 Pagodas 1510 opinion of the
Board thereon 1515

Nagaron

Nagaron 1680.

Memorandums for Lieut Nadan & approves of 1068 Copy thereof to be sent to Bombay 1068.

Nandarauze

a Correspondence to be established with Lieut Andrew Nandarauze by means of Rangarow 1253.

Nandun-doo

His proposals for renting the Etchapour Country 1286 His proposals rejected 1292 raises Disturbances in the Etchapour Country 1462 Offers through Captain Madge to rent it, and pretends to have received Sunnids from the Soubah for that Circar 1473 His proposals, resolution in consequence 1536 rejected 1537.

Nazeb Caun Caun

Colonel Smith to endeavor to remove him from Court 277 Letter from setting forth his services 315 opinion of the Board thereon 316 To be dispossessed of his Jagueer near Condapilla 1240.

Nizam Ally Caun

Advised of Mr Charles Bourchier's accession to the Government 32 and that We intend sending Mr James Bourchier to his Court 242 Opinion of the Board with regard to his conduct and the

Matters

1687

Nizam Ally Cann continued

Marattas 295 does not seem fully intent on the project
of reducing Hyder Ally 356 Opinion of the Board in
case he returns without making any agreement with
Hyder Naigue in case he concludes an agreement
and the Company's Possessions unprovided for 366 and
in case he remains uncertain whether to advance or
not 361 The Army depart from him. Leaving three
Battalions of Sepoys and 6 Guns 420 He soutah
settles with Hyder Ally and proposes returning
515 Desires 500 Sepoys and Ibrahim Beys Horse to stay
remain with him. His Vagueness to reside here 515 De-
sires Us to desist from attacking the Passes. Purport
of a letter in answer 523 approaches towards the Car-
natick instead of returning 568 Advice of his marching
ing towards Pungalure to meet Hyder Ally 586
Advice of the Soubahs intentions of entering the
Carnatick by the Capperaudy Pass 594 a demand
for an acquittal of the 2 Lakhs to be paid him for
the Chicacole Circar and a grant of 5 of the collections
to be made by him 601 A recital of our conduct to-
wards him 609 resolution in consequence 614 Pur-
port of a Letter to be wrote him Captain Brown
and Mr. Lathom to have discretional power to
leave him 635 The Soubah sends Mircara to
examine the Passes 736 Reason for attacking him
with Hyder to bring the War to a speedy conclu-
sion 787 Our motives for entering into an alliance
with him; and proceedings in consequence 870

Considerations

1424 Fort St. George 8th December 1767

We are

Sir

Your most Obed.t Hble Servants

Charles Bourchier &c Council

Fort St George
8th December 1767

Came in the following Letter from Anjengo

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council
of Fort St. George

Letter from Anjengo

Honble Sir & Sirs

We wrote your Honor &c. under the 21st

acknowledging the Receipt of yours regarding the Show for Brothers —

ult. & Duplicate enclosed, and this is to acknowledge Receipt of your Letter of the 10th Instant agreable to which in Case of the Arrival of the Sepoys on board the true Brothers Captain Price we shall furnish them with every thing requisite and despatch them with all Expedition to Palamcotah —

We are with Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t Servants

Tho.s Whitehill

Arthur King

Will. Taylor

I. A Glass

Anjengo
26th Novem.r 1767 —

Advice of Colonel Smith's defeating the Enemy near Vencambaddy —

11th Received Advice this Day that Colonel Smith had on the 8th Instant, engaged & defeated the Enemy near Vencambaddy which Place he had taken with a Part of their Baggage —

The following Letter was thereupon immediately wrote by the President to Colonel Wood —

To Colonel Wood

Letter to Col. Wood —

Sir

I have just now received Advice that Colonel Smith

Fort St. George 11th Decem.r 1767

advising him thereof

had on the 8.th Instant engaged & defeated the Enemy near Vencambadoy, which Place he had taken with great Part of their Baggage — Hyder Ally with his Troops sustained a very severe Fire both from our Guns & Musquetry a considerable Time, but were at last obliged to retreat with Precipitation — Colonel Smith purposed pursuing them the next Day, as our Troops were much fatigued & he himself had been twelve hours on Horseback — This Event makes it necessary you should hasten your March as much as possible;

& advising him to hasten his March as much as possible —

and instead of halting at Changama I think it would be most advisable you should push on to Singar Pettah, & which you will accordingly do, unless you receive other Orders from Colonel Smith; which you are to follow, without any Regard to ours, as he must be the best Judge of the Steps You ought to take for co-operating with him —

I have not yet received a Line from You since the 1.st at which I cannot help being much surprized —

I am

Sir

Your most Obedient Servant

Charles Bourchier

Fort St. George
11.th December 1767 —

The following Letter from Colonel Wood was received late this Evening —

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esq.r
President & Governor &c.a &c.a Council
of Fort St. George —

Letter from Col. Wood

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have the Pleasure to acknowledge two of your Letters of the 4.th & 5.th Instant which have both reached me this Moment.

I need not trouble you with an Account of the Number

Nizam Ally Cann continued

Considerations regarding appointing another Soubah in case it is necessary to depose him 1248 Overtures made through Rajah Ramchunder for a Cessation of hostilities 1250 reasons for endeavoring to settle with Nizam Ally 1507 Separates from Hyder Ally 1542 His desire of making Peace 1540

Nott. M.r

appointed Surgeons mate 932

O

Ongole and Palnaud

Letter from Commandant 50. 61. 78. 110. 122. 127. 128. 213. 349 382. 599. 626. 751. 793. 1161. 1520

Letter to —— D.o —— 60. 62. 124. 141. 514. 1105

Letter from Paymaster 150. 165. 322 —

Letter to —— D.o —— 121 142

Letter from Captain James Palagrave D.o compleats the new Battalion 50 applies for five Sergeants. Ordered in consequence the Battalion to be furnished with Smith Armd. Captain Davis appointed to command it Ensign Walthrop appointed thereto 51 Letter to Commandant ordered to return the English on receipt of the Smith Armd five Sergeants to be sent him 60 Letter from D.o avoiding of this being ordered by Colonel Smith to march with his Battalion and Encampment from Ongole

Ongole and Palnaud continued

Ongole his Disposition of the new Battalion and leaves Captain Davis in the command. he orders Ensign Walker to Timery Cotah to relieve Lieutenant Rumley. the Nabobs manager remiss in his payments of his Sepoys 61 Letter to Commandant in answer to Cloathing to be sent for the new Battalion and advised of the Nabobs having been spoken to concerning the arrears due to the Sepoys. Ordered to place Sappals from Ongole to Hydrabad 62 Letter from. advising of the march of the Detachment with Captain James Fitzgerald 78 two Companies of the 6th Battalion to overtake Capt. Fitzgerald. if not to march to Nellaur 78 Letter from regarding the Sappal to Hydrabad 110 Orders in consequence 110 Letter to Commandant and Paymaster D.o 120 Letter from complaining of the want of Sappals 123 Letter from D.o regarding the Officers of the 15th Battalion and their Arms 127 Resolution thereon 129 Sappals Sergeants to remain with the new Battalion. Captain Davis to send on a disposition of the Sepoys &c.a in the Ongole and Palnaud Countries 130 the two Companies of the 6th Battalion to join the Army by the way of Ongole petty 130 Letter to Commandant 140 Letter to Paymaster ordered to furnish Money for the Army 152 Letter from Paymaster places Sepoys off as Sappals from Ongole to the Nizbrah Orders in consequence 160 Letter to in consequence 162 Letter from regarding the Posts in the Palnaud and Ongole Countries and Disposition of the Troops 189 Opinion of the Board thereon 199 Letter from

1690

Ongole and Palnaud continued

from Commandant advising of Vera Pedros intentions to raise troubles 213 The Nabobs Managers apply for Troops to cross the Kistna to relieve him 214 Proposes relieving the Sepoys from Palnaud to Ongole frequently 214 Opinion of the Board thereon 215 Letter from Com: & Company's of the Nabobs Sepoys and Topasses march into the Palnaud 349 recommending Letters with the Sepoys 350 Orders thereon 351 Letter to in consequence 366 Commandant advises of his having raised 100 Seapoys 367 Letter from Commandant, a Jemidar desires his discharge - regarding the Arms received from the Nabobs Sepoys 553 Orders thereon 554 An Indent of Stores from thence and orders thereon 554 Letter to in answer 556 Letter to ordering 6 Sepoys & 5 Company's of Sepoys from thence to Arcot 570 Letter from in consequence 600 Letter from the 5 Company's march from thence 686 Letter from with intelligence concerning Rajah Bahadre 757 Letter from concerning his Force 793 Letter from Paymaster regarding repairs necessary there 882 Account of the Repairs wanted 882 Orders thereon 883 Letter from Commander and Paymaster advising of a conspiracy for betraying that Fort 1099 resolution in consequence 1100 Letter to Commandant in consequence 1106 Letter from Commandant, executes four of the Conspirators 1161 Letter from advising of the arrival of the Guns there 1521

P

1691.

P.

Palamcotah

Letter to Commandant 59. 218. 485. 1204. 1387

Letter from Do — 44. 139. 174. 211. 784. 874. 1365. 1549

Letter to Paymaster 485.

Letter from Do — 998. 1050

Letter from Captain Strickman advising of his having received the Devonshires Packet and of her having landed her Recruits at Anjengo, who were coming round by Sea 44 To be ordered to send the Packet with an escort to Madura 44 The Recruits to remain at Palamcotah. Cloathing to be sent them. indents for Medicines for Madura and Palamcotah to be complied with 42 Letter to Commandant concerning the Packet and Troops Landed from the Devonshire 59 Letter from. advises of a John Troop a Deserter from the Malabar Coast 139 Order in consequence 140 Letter from Commandant sends the Company's Packet 174 Letter from Commandant desires orders regarding the pay of the Sojeurts and Corporal of the Recruits who apply for pay from the time they arrived in this Road 212 Orders thereon 212 Letter from Mr Garden Surgeon setting forth the bad condition of the hospital and his own Quarters 482 orders thereon 483 Letter to Commandant in consequence 485 Letter to Paymaster on the same subject 485 Letter from Commandant endeavors to settle with the Polygars 784 Letter from takes measures to settle with the Polygars 874. Letter from Commandant and Paymaster regarding

Palamcotah continued

regarding the expences of repairing the Hospital there 997 Letter from Paymaster in answer to the report of the Committee of accounts 998 Letter from advising that the Dutch have permitted the Boat with Stores to pass 1150 Letter to in case the Sepoys on the Four Brothers from Manjulipatam should arrive there from Anjengo 1205 Letter from advising of troubles raising in the Tinnevelly Country by Damerary Pillai, the Maravars and 1366 Orders thereon 1368 Letter to in consequence 1387 Letter from in answer 1569 I

Palk M.r Robert

resigns the Government, and embarks on the Lord Camden for Europe 32. r

Passes

Party to be stationed near there 297 Major Brijaur to command it 298 reasons for stationing a Party there 298 a M.r Call to proceed thither 292 Major Brijaur to obey his orders 299 M.r Call gives an account of 346 The deduction of them to be attempted 347 The Passe to be issued 384 Cuddapanattum Pass issued 467 Nabobs Sepoys Ups at that place and the Gate there of 634 a Redoubt to be erected at Cuddapanattum Pass 554 several discovered leading into the Valley 559 Major Brijaur advises of the Sepoys under Lieutenant Ruttan having 6 Sawgar 1230

Patty Snow

Letter from Captain Andrew Steer desiring an advance of part of her freight 885 Orders in consequence 886

1693

Peddapore Rajah

Measures taken for the reduction of the Rajah 75 Letter
with Mr. Smith at Rajahmundry 100

Permacoil Fort of

Orders sent there for laying on one Boat this Provisions 853
Ammunition sent there from Chingleput 904

Pollams

Letter to Captain Matthews ordered to leave Captain Cowley in the command of the Cavalry there and to proceed to Vellour 89 Letter to Captain Corby ordered to hold the Sepoys under his command in readiness to join the Army 89 Letter to Captain Cowley appointed to command the Pollams 90

Policondah Fort of

Party's of the Enemy's Horse appear near that Place
1231 Ensign Seward retired from that place to Verrapa
param on account of a Force coming against them
1284

Pollygars in the Madura and Tinnevelly Countries

Major Flint repulsed by the Pondrachutchy
Pollygar 156 A proper Force to be sent under the command
of Colonel Campbell 158 Verandium taken 158 Pajamachutchy abandoned 167 also Dehiaparam 168 Andammollam and Cautaur taken 202 escape from Collicondah
through the neglect of the Nabobs People 399 taken
possession of by Shattaur taken Enemy escape Lost
destroyed 415 Shevegurry abandoned 417 Description
thereof

Pollygars continued

there of 1418 thereupon demolished 1438 Warhom allows taken 1460 Pajanuchchrunchy to be destroyed & Description of Viapar 1498 Ordered to be kept 520 Naboles account with the Pollygars from 1743 to 1764 - 622 Damarey Pilla the great Marawar and other raise disturbances on the Tinnevelly Country 1366 & dersion consequence. Purport of a letter to be wrote to Damarey Pilla 1369 Damarey killed by some of his own People 1402. —

Pondicherry

Mr Law the Governor desires We will secure Mr Aumont a Deserter 315 resolution in consquence 315 Letter from Desiring that some Frenchmen who were brought Prisoners here may be sent thither Orders in consquence 1201 Letter from comunicating the Effects of the late Chevalier St. Martin 1334 & dros thereon 1335 Letter from the Governor relative to Frenchmen taken up by Us being sent to that Place 1336 Resolution in consquence 1337. —

Pundamalee Fort of

Chief Engineer recommends repairing the Barracks there 550 orders thereon 551 advice of a Party of the Enemy's Horse having been in that Neighbourhood 984 —

Puntaloo Jogue

Petitions to be appointed Majundary of the Rajahmundry Circar and desires an confirmation of the grant which the Soubah has conferred on him of Surseristadar, which is agreeable with 30 Pays half of the outstand

Puntaloo Jogue continued

ing balance due from Hussain Alley and Siem 253
Coulcas Sorsistadar and Majundar of Rajahmundry
made for Siam 3/4 Letter from Siam to Masulipatam
containing his Sentiments on the proposals of Accajee
Pundat and Jagannautrauze, sends 10.000 Rupees to Vi-
zagapatam which with 20.000 remitted before make
30000 Sitteramrauze determines not to discharge Rago-
nauze's Debt unless Narraindoo's balance is deducted
from it — Opinion of the Board 1096 Letter with Sitteram-
rauze's desired to let the Chicacole Circar to him for this
Year 1435 Purport of Letters from Jogue Puntaloo on the
subject 1644.

Pylus & M.r John

Both of whom regarding the northern Circars adm.-
nistered to him 32 his dissent to the resolution of the
Board for ordering Colonel Smith to attack the Candi
669 to proceed with the Company's Letter to the Nabob
at Arcot, and to mention the proposals to Morarirow
738 Instructions 746 Letter from to deliver the Compa-
ny's Letter to the Nabob 763 Nabob approves of engag
ing Morarirow from whom Innis Caven had received
two Letters with proposals of alliance - Nabob recom-
mends securing Mahaudaroo in our Interest 765
Letter to in answer 784 He proposes returning to Mad
ras 793 Letter from regarding Depays raised by the
Nabob 810 Opinion of the Board thereon 813 applies
to be reimbursed the presents made on delivering
the Company's Letter to the Nabob, ordered to be
paid 864.

Pollygars continued

thereof 518 Thereguary demolished 1138 Warhome Hous
taken 1560 Pajanuchchenatchy to be destroyed & des-
cription of Viapar 1498 Ordered to be kept 520 Nabobs
acquaint with the Pollygars from 1743 to 1764 - 622 Da-
maroy Pilla the great Maraiwar and others raise dis-
turbances in the Tinnevelly Country 1366 & consequen-
tly Purport of a Letter to be wrote to Damaroy
Pilla 1369 Damaroy killed by some of his own People
1402.

Ponduchery

Mr Law the Governor desires We will secure Mr Ramond
a Deserter 315 resolution in consequence 315 Letter from
Desiring that some Frenchmen who were brought Pri-
soners here may be sent further Orders in consequence
1201 Letter from concerning the Effects of the late Chandler
St. Martin 1324 & Orders thereon 1335 Letter from the Gover-
nor, relative to Frenchmen taken up by Us; being
sent to that Place 1336 Resolution in consequence 1337.

Pundamalee Fort of

Chief Engineer recommends repairing the Barracks there
350 orders thereon 551 advice of a Party of the Enemy's Horse
having been in that Neighbourhood 984.

Puntaloo Jogue

Petitions to be appointed Majundary of the Pajahmun
Dry Circar and desires our confirmation of the grant
which the Soubah has confirmed on him of Surveetta
Dar; which is agreed with 30 Pays half of the outstand

Puntaloe Jogue continued

ing balance due from Hussain Ally and Siam 263
Cowle as Sarsistadar and Majundar of Rajahmundry
made for Siam 376 Letter from Siam to Mazulipatam
containing his Sentiments on the proposals of Accajee
Pundat and Jagannautrauze, send 10.000 Rupees to Vi-
zagapatam which with 20.000 remitted before make
30000 Sitteramrauze determines not to discharge Raja-
mauze's debt unless Narraindoss balance is deducted
from it. Opinion of the Board 1090 Letter with Sitteram-
rauze's desired to let the Chicacole Circar to him for this
Year 1435 Purport of Letters from Jogue Puntaloo on the
subject 1644.

Pyrus M.r John

Oath of fidelity regarding the northern Circars admi-
nistered to him 32 his dissent to the resolution of the
Board for ordering Colonel Smith to attack the Sankar
669 to proceed with the Company's Letter to the Nabob
at Arcot, and to mention the proposals to Morarirow
738 Instructions 746 Letter from delivers the Compa-
ny's Letter to the Nabob 763 Nabob approves of engag
ing Morarirow from whom Innis Cawn had received
two Letters with proposals of alliance - Nabob recom-
mends securing Mahraudarow in our Interest 765
Letter to in answer 784 He proposes returning to Mad
ras 793 Letter from regarding Depots raised by the
Nabob 810 Opinion of the Board thereon 813 applies
to be reimbursed the presents made on delivering
the Company's Letter to the Nabob, ordered to be
paid 864.

1696

R

Ragorauize vide Chicacole Circar

Presents made him 1654 very backward in his Payments
Ego He escapes to Ellouramauze 1731 Ellouramauze pays
the Arrears Due by him 1556

Raitt M.r Charles

Appointed Paymaster of the Troops in the Madura
and Tinnevelly Country 232 His Instructions 284
appointed to accompany with the Troops in Cantonments
680 appointed Paymaster to Colonel Campbell's Detachment 624 Letter from some Officers applies for
payment of Rents made up by themselves 1124 Letter
to in answer 1124 Letter from giving an account of the
Officers application for Rent Money 1195

Rajahmundry

The Renter of that Circar agree to pay for Stores expended
in reducing the Zemindars 72 Aplan of the Fort
1437 Mr Stevens's Letter regarding the Works necessary
there 1542 Resolution on consequence 1546

Rajah Ramchunder Rauze

Some overtures towards an accomodation made by him
Answer thereto 1408 Proposals sent from him to Colonel
Smith 1564 visits him thereof 1544 impute the Success
Lake's Desire of making Peace 1546 engages that Runmun
ud Dowlah shall visit him 1546 he accompanies Nizer Jung
on a visit to Colonel Smith 1551

1697

Rangaron' a Souear

To be sent to Pedda balla Eeruen and memorandums for him 1253 —

Ruccun ud Donlah

Letter from him and Nazebeaur Caun declining the Brasiery with Colonel Smith may be withdrawn from Court and Observations thereon 155 Arguments that Court 242 Purport of a Letter from him concerning Sly-Core Alley's having settled with the Sudder 345 Do from him to Colonel Smith and of the answer returned by Lieutenant Colonel Stodart Ruccun ud Donlah declar. for Warlike Charges alledged against Nuzeebeer Beeadut 612 Purport of a Letter from him to Sheristain Alley observations thereon 760 The Gentlemen at Nazeebeer advise his making demand of Pattenah 769 Opinion of the Board thereon 770 Letter from desiring that Sheristain Alley may be sent for to settle matters — The President's answer thereto to be

S

Sadlier Anthony

appointed to reside at Chungama to forward Provi sions for the Army 1231 Letter to him on the same Subject 1265 —

Saoraft

Sadrass

Letters from 97. 98. 287. 331. 1031. 1083

Letters to 97. 287. 1032

Letter from advising of Deserter from thence 97 Letter to in answer 97 Letter from Lord Superfs Division 98 Letter from demanding a Deserter 287 Letter to in answer 287 Letter from in answer regarding a Deserter 331 Opinion of the Board thereon 332 Letter from advising having Received two of our Deserters and desiring He would send for them 1031 Letter to in answer 1032 Letter from with the two Deserters 1083

Samalcotah

taken 150 recommended to be forfeyed 151 Orders thereon 152 Two estimates of repairs &c. necessary to be done dated in 265 Orders thereon 266 Captain Kelly gives an account of the Stocks there 1051 referred to the Chief Engineer 1066 Provisions to be laid in there 1096. &c.

Saunders M.r Edward

appointed Paymaster at Chusy by prest 56 Letter from regarding the Gun Carriages, Musquet Ammunition spoiled, want Powder barrels 521 Orders thereon 522

Scott M.r George

appointed to proceed to Tiagar in the room of Mr Ps to collect Provision 1544 his Instructions 1548 &c.

Sea Horse Sloop vide Letter L

imports 2 Decks & 28 Guns 287 &c.

Seppe

1699

Sepoys

Drums to be raised in that Corps instead of Ten Tom Toms
510 All the Sepoy Battalions to carry the Company's
Colours 42 Lieutenant Colonel Pod appointed to superintend them 69 disposition of the Sepoys after the Detachment to attend the Soubah is formed 70 Colonel
Pod instructed to attend to the regulations established
and prevent any abuses in that Corps 93 two Quarter Master Serjeants to be appointed 107 Number of
Bullocks and Tents allowed the Sepoys 109 Irwin Battalion commanded by Captain Matthews raised for
the protection of the Warriapollam Countries 138
A Black Doctor attached to each Battalion 232
Comper Naigue a Subadar in Captain Matthews's
Battalion Corps 515 Two Capt 3 Pound.rs attached to
each Battalion 566 Sepoys to be raised to compleat
the Battalions 724 Proceeding of a General Court-
Martial on a Subadar for gaming Laid before the
Board. observations thereon 1307 resolution in consequence 1308

Sittavaram vide Mazulipatam

Sitteramrauze

Discharged his third Visit for last Year 252 Outlines
the management of the Chicacole Circar 256 Desires
a consideration for his Family Jagueer on account
of the Distresses of the Country 302 Rupees paid by
him 303 vid Chicacole Circar, Presents made him
305 The Governor of Vizagapatam desires an interview with him 327 Desires to rent Warada District

separate

Sittenamnauze continued

separate and applies for his Jaguer 1055 pays 10000 Rupees to Jogue Pundat, refuses Discharging Ragoraute's Debt unless a Narraindoss Salame is Deducted from it. opinion of the Board 1230 Jogue Pundit settles with Sivan 1034 to be prevailed on to take the Chicacole Circar including Itchapour 1537. Pays part of his Ed. List and Assigns Due from Ragoraute 1556.

Stonhouse Mr. Neal

his Instructions to proceed to Arcot to collect Provisions 975 appointed Paymaster of that Place and Vellour 1101 His Instructions 1112

Storekeeper

Delivers an Invoice of Provisions for Troops to Bengall, ordered to be transmitted there 1611

Stracey Mr. John

Letter from arrives at Hyders Alleys Camp from Anore Four Officers taken in Tanjam Country permitted to go away upon their Parole 1227 Letter from enclosing his Instructions from the Gentlemen at Bombay 1228 Copy of his Instructions 1228 Letter to in answer Ordered to Badnapore 1229 Letter from his account of the Motives of the Gentlemen at Bombay for sending him to Hyder Ally and an account of his proceedings 1402

Stratton George Esq.r

Dissents from the resolution of the Board on their remarks of General Letter from England 29.

Sulivan M.r John

appointed Assistant Commissary to the Army 25
incapable of proceeding with the Army on account
of his ill state of health 79

Surgeons

Their Establishment and where stationed 1333

Syringapatam

Intelligence of the situation of affairs there, and the late Kings family 1252

Tanjour King of

advised of Mr Bourchier's accession to the Government
32 His Vaquil to be acquainted with our Displeasure at
the King's protecting the rebellious Polligars 180 Com.r
plains of the Rebels opening a new Channel in the
Island of Syringham 570 order thereon 570 His troops
march to Trichinopoly when their Arrears are 864 Purport
of a Letter to be wrote him on account of not sending the
Horse required of him 1103 Sends his Troops 1142 Letter to be
wrote him in consequence 1142 Observation of the Board on his conduct
a Letter to be wrote him in consequence 1515

Tappals

Sapnals

To be Stationed by a Mongul Pattah Pass to go to Mydro
bad 110 Sepoys placed for Sappals from Ongole to the Kistna
order in consequence 160 Sappals to be placed through
the Cuddapah Country 155 And directly from Ponee
to Cuddapah 217 removed, whose ordered to be placed 330
placed from Cuddapah station to the Army 395 To be
placed to Camp by Chinglepet. Wandewash & Chin-
nomale 670.

Tellichery

Letter from 166. 339. 1006
Letter to 96. 642. 1081
Letter to accompanying a Packet for Bombay 96 Letter
from advising of the arrival of some Sepoys from Bob-
nia 186 Letter from acknowledging the receipt of the
Packet for Bombay 339 Purport of a Letter to be wrote
there 769 Letter to in consequence 1432 The Commanders
of the Chatham and Lord Mansfield desired to consult
with them regarding their attacking Hyder Ally
1069 Letter to in consequence 1081 Letter from consult
not against Hyder Ally without orders from Bombay
1506.

Tiagar Fort of

Stores to be sent there 565 Mr Barlow is ordered to pay the Carri
on 565 The Company of Sepoys of the 8th and 30th the 8th Bom-
bay arrive there 638 Guns sent from Cuddalore arrive there
1398 Mr Reid to be sent there to collect Provisions 1431 Mr
Scott appointed in his room 1514 to send an account of
Grain and Provisions supplied the Army 1537 Sepoys
Buttalion to carry Grain 1565

1703

Travancore King of

Agreement entered into with the Rajah and the Rebel 25 Gentlemen of Anjengo complain of him 570 Purport of a letter to him in consequence 570 he desires the use of the Treaty 648

Trichinopoly

Letters to Commandant 57. 122. 164 173. 183. 196. 283. 379. 381. 595. 640. 775 851. 890. 1045. 1222. 1230. 1265. 1400

Letters from Commandant 32. 40. 110 143. 156. 177. 202. 203 228. 239. 271. 286. 308. 642. 647. 680. 686. 905. 973. 1113. 1183 1258. 1320. 1344. 1400

Letters from Paymaster 131. 203. 748. 1066. 1085. 1321

Letter from Colonel Wood Commandant enclosing letters from Major Flint. Captains Trichonan and Comperts from as also Major Flints return of the killed and wounded at the attack of Calluvundah 32 Offers to proceed himself to that place. sends Captain Dixon and Capt. Fairwather Reynolds with Bullocks and Stores 33 Letter from Commandant enclosing one from Captain Trichonan advises of the arrival of the Devonshire with Recruits at Anjengo and of Major Flints having procured Guns &c. at Palamcotah with which he intends attacking another Fort in the Ecclesprour Country 89 Letter to Commandant regarding the measures to be taken for the reduction of the Polygars in the Madura &c.a Countries 57 Colonel Wood's proceedings Instructions to the Detachment 58 Regulations necessary with the Detachment 59 Reports sent from for the better discipline of the Troops 60 Force to remain there after the Detachment is returned

The

1701

Tuchinopoly continued

the Subah is formed 71 Letter from mammon to the advancing the Sepoys Pay 111 Opinion of the Board thereon 112 Indent from the Paymaster for Medicine to be complied with 112 Letter to Commandant regarding the Sepoys pay 122 Letter from Paymaster repre-
sents the want of Godowns for the hospital Cloathing 131
obliged to pay 5 p Cent Coolies 132 Hospital at Tuc-
chinopoly to be removed to Warriore 132 Mr Swartz
appointed Captain at Tuchinopoly and an allowance
made him 133 Letter from Commandant. he cannot
the Letter relating to the regulations of Sepoys 143 Let-
ter from advising of Major Monts being expelled
by the Pondachetchy Polligars 156 Letter in con-
sequence the Letter to Commandant advises of a Batta-
lion of Sepoys to be raised at Madrapollam 172 Letter
from Commandant enclosing one from Captain Cook
to him 177 Advises of 100 Europeans to be sent from
Vellour to Tuchinopoly 196 Letter from advising of
Captain Cookes having taken Pondamarum and Contrai
202 Letter from Paymaster for provisions the Pagoda at Tar-
riore for an Hospital 203 Letter from Commandant
advises of the arrival of the Devonshire's Recruits at Pa-
Cumetah 203 Letter from Commandant advising Captain
Lieutenant Dixon to join Captain Mackenzie Batta-
lion 229 Letter from Mr Swartz returns thanks
for his appointment 230 Letter from Commandant
advises that the Polygars offer to submit and that
proposals have been made to them for entering the
Madura Jr. Countries 270 Captain Cooke with

1705

Trichinopoly continued

five Companies of 1st Battalion arrive at Trichinopoly
27 Letter to him in answer 283 Letter from advising of
Colonel Campbell's arrival these with the Troops from
Vellour 286 Letter from Surgeon advising of the Hospital
at Vellour being ready 459 applies for an Assistant
Surgeon in consequence 460 Letter to Commandant
to assist Colonel Campbell in collecting a force to escort
to Tiagar 573 Letter to ordered to defer sending the Detach-
ment &c. to Tiagar on account of advice of Hyder Ally's
marching towards Trichinopoly to hold the Troops in
readiness to take the Field 584 Letter to ordered to procure
intelligence of Hyder Ally's motions and to corresponde
with Colonel Campbell in case he enters the Salem
Dist 596 to 605 large a Force as possible to be collected near
Trichinopoly 615 Letter from in consequence 642 Letter
from also consequence 647 Letter from D. 680 Letter
from advising of a Detachment of Hyder Ally's
Troops being defeated by the King of Tanjore 687
Letter to for Medicines to be complied with 699 Letter
from Paymaster with his answer to report of Com-
mittee of Accounts 763 Letter to Colonel Wood desired
to leave Major Flint to command Trichinopoly
736 Letter to not to send the Guns applied for by Colonel
Wood 851 Letter to ordered to make every preparation
necessary for a Siege 930 Letter from . Stores the Guns
applied for by Colonel Wood 905 Letter from regarding
Provisions and Stores 974 Letter to ordered to send a proper
Guard to meet Mayphuz Cawn and deliver him to
the Nabob 1005 Letter from Paymaster Advising

1526 Fort St. George 11th December 1767

Number of Articles we are still wanting to compleat this Detachment for the Field yet many of which are now on the Road to join Us from Trichenopoly, neither were all the Troops out till the 2d Instant & the Tabels Sepoys did not join Us till the 5th at Cuddalore with many other Stores, Carriage Bullocks, Coolys & Bazare &c. which I am obliged to procure on the Marche.

You need not be under the least Apprehensions in regard to my forwarding the March of this Detachment; and it has given me the greatest Concern that I have not been at Trivatore by this Time, but I hope to be very near it tomorrow, and not a great Way from Changamah the Day after, and I shall do every thing in my Power to render as much Use to the Service as can be expected from this Division of the Army.

I have not heard a single Word of Colonel Smith's Service I marched, not even a Line from him since I left Madras.

I acquainted You yesterday of what Accounts I have received from Tanjour of the Kings appearing in Hyder Ally's Interest & you may depend he will not send you a single Man. I have the honor to remain

Hon'ble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t Hble Servant

John Wood

Camp near Vellore near Trivatore 8th Decem.r 1767.

Rec.d the following Letter from Mr. Barlow

To the Hon'ble Charles Bourchier Esq.r

President & Governor &c.a Council

at Fort St. George

Hon'ble Sir & Sirs

Letter from Mr. Barlow.

Enclosed I have the hon.r

1127 Fort St. George 11th December 1767

sends an Account of his Disbursments

of transmitting my Account of Disbursements for the Hire of Bullocks, Purchase of Gunnys &c for the Service of the Army—

Your Honors &c will please to observe that no Charge has been made for beating the Paddy into Rice as I judged it would only be putting the Company to an immense Expence my paying near 250 Coolies daily, therefore desired the Amildar would agree with them, and give cash instead of Money (as is the Custom of the Country) a small Proportion of Rice which he has done ever since—my Accounts

As for my purchasing Provisions I really imagine it would answer much better to let the Amildar continue to provide as he has the Management of all the Villages adjacent, from whence by his Influence he can with more facility than I get every kind of Provision & much cheaper.

I have now ready 200 Bullocks waiting for a proper Escort to go with them loaded with Rice to Vellour but can't get one, as the Commanding Officer acquaints me that every Sepoy he has is upon Duty either in Garrison or in the Pettah which latter is very extensive, I have with no small Difficulty agreed with the Bullock People to wait until Colonel Wood's Party should arrive which is daily expected, they will receive no Pay until the Day they go on Service—

I am Honble Sir & Sirs
With great Respect
Your most Obed.t Hble Serv.t
Nath.l Barlow
Paymaster

Trinomale
8.th December 1767

Trichinopoly continued

of the Stores Rooms Waggons &c. &c. and Hospital
at that Place wanting repair 1066 Orders thereon 1067
Letter from Commandant and Asst. Surgt. Gore Vizagapatam
Cann 1113 Letter to Paymaster ordering to provide necessa-
ry's for the Troops taking the Field 1127 Letter from
Colonel Wood now at this Place and Captain Orton
to command at Carroor - desires some Light Horse Prond.
may be sent him - Reasons by 6 Corps &c. &c. Prond.
for the Service 1184 orders thereon 1184 Letter from Pay
master difficulty of procuring Bullocks Coolies 1185
resolution in consequence 1186 Letter to Commandant
ordered to hold the Troops in readiness to march 1223
Letter to order to mark with all expedition 1230 Flour
from proper for the Field. complaints of Captain Mills
Lieutenants Brooy Stone Barthurst and Wilson 1259
Purposes marking another Trial of them 1259 appointed
Lieutenant Powell to the Sepoys Lieutenants Carpen
ter and Baggot to the Grenadiers 1260 The King of
Tanjore's House at Trivadypoly Orders thereon 1260 Letter
to in consequence 1265 Letter from Major Hunt Comman-
dant, makes preparations for the marching of the
Troops advised the King of Tanjore thereof desiring
him to send his Cavalry 1320 a Detachment of Co-
pens arrive there from Madura 1321 Letter from
Paymaster Gordon on account of Stores there 1322
Letter from makes preparation for getting the Guns
&c. over the River 1326 Cannot get any Bullocks &c.
for it from the Maudah or Pimmerly Countries
1326 Reasons of having got the Guns over the Rivers
and of the Troops being reputed Monsoon pettah 1327 Letter
from

1767

Trichinopoly continued

from Colonel Wood advising of his Detachment being encamped at that place, unable to march for want of Bundry Articles, neither the Nabobs Troops or Purjour Horse have joined him more Letters to in answer thereto representing the necessity of his marching with dispatch and the situation of Colonel Smith &c

Trinomale Fort of

Stores to be sent there 564 Mr Nathaniel Barlow appointed Paymaster there 565 Captain Cooke Commandant ordered to send Lieut Rucke to Wandiwash 1127 Letter to Commandant ordered to send the sick to Vellour 1150 Three Companies of the 6th Battalion ordered there 1226 Letter from Paymaster with Accts of his Disbursements 1527 to send in an account of Grain and Provisions supplied the Army 1537 Troops Bullocks to carry Grain 1565 Letter from Paymaster sent & the sick to Vellour 1578 Division consequence 1578

Tripetore Fort of

Mr Barnard Engineer to repair the Fort there 836 Lig. nals to be established from Tripetour to the Great Mount and from Covrepauk and Conjeveram to Tripetour 1008.

Tripetore Fort of

abandoned 396

1704

V

Vellour

Letter from Commandant 112. 133. 176. 231. 235. 329. 520. 551.
695. 749. 804. 806. 907. 1044. 1152. 1198. 1261. 1524 —
Letters to Commandant 23. 90. 119. 145. 310. 339. 487. 530. 535.
682. 701. 777. 805. 889. 904. 1005. 1112 1157. 1208. 1278
Letter from Paymaster 8
Letter to Do — 85. 120. 340. 530. 1150. 1157. 1164. 1537. 1582 —
Force to remain there after the Detachment to attend
the Poulah is formed 70 Letter to Colonel Campbell Com-
mandant regarding the Troops to march from thence 83
Letter to Paymaster regarding Vessel to Convey from thence
85 Letter to the Detachment from thence ordered to march
to Pallepat 92 Letter from want of Tents for the
Officers, and Bullocks for spare Arms as Orders thereon
119 Letter to in consequence 119 Letter to Paymaster con-
cerning his Accounts 120 Letter from Commandant. De-
tachment marches from thence 133 sends a list of the
Officers there. desires Orders regarding incorporating
the Recruits landed from the Pigot 134 Orders in
consequence 134 Letter to Comandant thereon 145
Letter from Commandant recommends Ensign Rankin
Adjutant to the 2.d Regiment in Room of Lieu.t
Robinson resigned 232 a Commission to be made
out 232 Captain Fisher marches the Detachment
from thence to Vizianagrum 235 Letter to Captain
Billingham Commandant ordered to prepare a De-
tachment for Major Bonjour and to follow any Or-

ders

Vellour continued

structions Colonel Call may give him 310 Letter from Commandant complains of the badness of Gun Carriages, proposes airing the Powder and desires a Mortar may be sent to prove it 329 Ordnance consequence 330 Letter thereon 339 Letter to Paymaster on the same subject 340 Forty Infantry and 10 Artillery to be raised there 365 300 Recruits to be sent them 383 Sent under the command of Major Fitzgerald 387 Letter to Commandant advising of the Recruits being marched 487 Supply to Stores to be sent there 529 Letter from Commandant represents the want of a dull Corporal and Sergeant 530 Letter thereon 531 Letter in answer 530 Letter to Commandant advising of the Recruits sent there 535 110 European and 16 Companies of Lepoys sent from Thence to Camp 537 Letter from representing the bad State of Stores there 551 Stores to be sent there 564 Letter advising of Mr Briggs Surgeon proceeding to enquire into the State of that Hospital 682 Letter from regarding the complaints made of the Hospital 695 as also from Mr Briggs on the same subject 696 resolution thereon 696 Letter to encamping Troops being placed in Arcott at the Rebels request 702 Letter from Commandant 708 Ordered pursuant to Arcott 709 advised of Lieutenant Pringle march to Vellour with 100 Recruits who are to join Colonel Woodal 710 Letter from Commandant Detachment ordered from Thence to Camp - encountered 804 Letter to Commandants ordered to reinforce Colonel Smith all in his power 805 Letter from

Commandants

Commandant advising of the Cadets being ordered to
Camp and of a firing a Reconnaissance 887 Letter to ordered
to make every preparation necessary for a Siege 889
and of an Action on the 2d in which the Enemy lost
much 893 advices of Colonel Wood's having joined Colonel
Smith 894 Letter to Commandant ordering him Dooleys
to remove the Sick from Amboor to Vellour 904 Letter
from make thereof any preparations for the defence
of that place 907 Letter to desiring to order Captain Calvert
with his Battalion to Amboor 1105 Letter to advising of
Storehouse being appointed Paymaster of Vellour and
Arcot 1113 Letter from Commandant Captain Calvert
with his Battalion marches to Amboor 1144 Letter to
Paymaster ordered to provide Dooleys to bring the sick
from Trinomale 1150 Letter to regarding the Workshore
1157 Letter to Commandants on the same subjects 1157 Letter
from him to Colonel Campbell, complaining of the bad
behaviour of Mrs. Smith and Elmsley 1158 Answer in
consequence 1159 Letter from applies to be reimbursed the
expence of fortifying the Pettah of Vellour 1200 Orders
thereon 1201 Letter in consequence 1208 Advice of some
of the Enemys Horse appearing near there 1225 Letter from
with an account of his disbursements for fortifying the
Pettah of Vellour 1261 resolutions in consequence 1262
Letter to thereon 1273 Letter to Paymaster directed to forward
Grain to the Army and supply Amboor with Bullocks
1265 Letter to regarding paying the troops and repairing
the Works at Amboor 1317 Letter from cannot procure
Carriage Bullocks without greasing 1324 Letter to con-
cerning the Works at Amboor 1382.

1711

Veniambaddy

Surrendered 376 The Enemy threaten to retake it 1191 taken by the Enemy 1210 The Officers permitted to go away upon their Parole 1227 retaken by Colonel Smith 1428

Vizagapatam

Letters from 43. 174. 733. 820. 1097. 1128. 1167. 1293. 1330. 1471. 1527

Letters to 57. 702. 858. 895. 1079. 1104. 1115. 1312. 1462. 1540

Letter from regarding Dispatches from the Dutch 43 Desires a copy of the Cartel may be sent them 44 Letters on the same Subject between the Chief &c.a of Masulipatam and Bimlipatam accompanying the above letter. Opinion of the Board thereon 50 Letter to in answer 57 Letter from acknowledges the receipt of the Cartel &c.a 154 Letter to concerning the Detachment assisting being Mutinied at Vizagapatam 702 Letter from Captain Madge Supplied from thence with a Cohorn and other Stores 703 Letter to to send the Bengall Detachment with all expedition to Masulipatam 852 Desires regarding subsisting the Troops expected from Bengall 880 a supply of Cash to be sent from Masulipatam to that place 881 The Troops to be disembarked with all expedition from the Vessells there 882 Letter to in consequence 894 Letter to concerning sending the Troops to Masulipatam 1079 Letter from advising of the arrival of the Queen Lenox Hector and Savage with Sepoys from Bengall the two first had proceeded to Masulipatam and the latter landed her Sepoys there — The Commanding Officer applies for Rupees 9000. 1097 ordered in consequence

1098

Vizagapatam continued

1098 Letter to desired to send the Troops to Mazulipatam
1105 Letter from advising of the arrival of the Earl of Elgin
and Washington with Troops which was to proceed any
further by Sea 1129 and of the Ships being Ordered Northern
1130 Letter to in consequence 1135 Letter from the Seapoy
Four Brothers arrive with Troops at Vizagapatam 1163
Order her to Mazulipatam 1168 Letter from advising
of the Troops being unable to march for want of Bul-
locks — The Paymaster to Bengall Troops now known from
the good Report advanced their Commandant & the
Seapoy Four Brothers Arrive from Vizagapatam with two
Companys on Board 1193 The Dudley Galley arrived at the
Southward and after Landing Thirty Seapoys was obliged
to bear away 1295 Opinion of the Board thereon 1296
Letter to in consequence 1302 Letter from Bengall Troops
not able to leave that Place for want of Bullocks 1330
Opinion of the Board thereon 1331 Letter to in consequence
1463 Letter from advising of Captain Wedge having
applied for a part of the Bengall Seapoys to remain on
the Ricaud Circar 1512 Letter from Captain Wedge
to the Chief advising of Narrain Doss Peons forwarding
the Tobacco Duties and of his having received
Cowries from the Subah for the whole Circar 1513 repre-
sents the necessity of having a larger Force there to pre-
vent his availing himself of the Cowries 1514 Letter
from excusing themselves for the Detention of the
Troops there 1528 advises of the troubles raised by
Narrain Doss applies to Captain Evered to send to

Companies

Vizagapatam

Companies of Bengall Sepoys to Chicacole Declare orders
regarding Mr. Lewis's allowance 1529 Letter from Chief
&c.a to Captain Cyprus Desiring him to send 6 Company
of his Sepoys into the Chicacole Circar 1531 Letter from
Captain Cyprus answer 1532 Letter from Captain
Madge to them on the same Subject 1533 Opinion of
the Board thereon 1533 Letter in answer 1540

W

Wandewash Fort of

Orders for laying in one Months Provision there 853
Guns and Artillery Men sent there to reinforce Chingle-
put 1860. 25 Elephants arrived there by the Enemy near that
Place the Inhabitants greatly alarmed. Resolution in
consequence 879 Ammunition sent there from Chingleput
900 Mr. Saunders to collect Provisions at Wandewash.
Money to be sent there under an Escort for the Army 902
Mr. Latham ordered there to collect Provisions 910 Mr.
Lapslam ordered there to collect Provisions 976 Letter
from Mr. Latham Captain Alexander arrived there
with the Money 979 Quantity of Provisions there 979
Letter to ordered to send Grain for the Army by the vessels &
Changamah vessels to send an amount of Grain and
Provisions supplied the Army 1635 Sepoys Bullock
to carry Grain 1565

Wandiwash

1714

Worriapollam

Captain Matthews appointed to the command of a new Battalion of Sepoys raised for the protection of that Country & three Subalterns five Sergeants and 5 Corporals appointed to it 139 Instructions to Captain Matthews 168 Letter from him giving an account of the state of that Country 267 advances half a months Pay to the new raised Sepoys 270 Indorsement consequence 270 recommended to him to find out the Intelligence of the Polygars 271 Letter to him in consequence 288 Letter from Edinburg of his Journey against the Polygars 347 Captain Matthews's conduct approved 349 Letter from Edinburg of the Morriars family living in the Bounds of Trangambar 362 Desired more troops complains of the Sepoys Pride 383 Letter from advising of his sending a Party to attack Pangapally provided they are attacked by the Miscreants whose Depredations 536 Resolution in consequence 536 Letter to him answer 536 Letter to regarding with drawing part of the Bearers on the approaching capture with the Sepoys 564 Letter from and to Companys to march to Tiagar 598 Thanjavur at Worriapollam 737 dispatched 737 Ordered to send all the Sepoys and Cavalry to Tiagar 785 Letter from Captain Matthews advising of the detention of the Contractors 783 Letter to be put to the expence of clearing the Roads there 790 Letter to Commandant in consequence 803 Letter to ordered to take the Rebels Cavalry and all to Tiruvannamalai Worriapollam and join Colonel Smith 902 Letter from Captain Matthews complains of the Rebels troops wanting Rice Pay 919 Letter from Rebels Sepoys refuse to serve for want of Pay 922 Letter to answered 1121 ordered to entertain 300 of the Rebels 1124 Sepoys to be sent from them and Persons to Tiagar 1170 Letter from to the Chief of Cuddalore, an entire Company of Sepoys offered him to entertain 1182 resolution thereon 1183 The Company of the 1st Battalion of that Place ordered further 1579

1428 Fort St. George 11. December 1767

P.S. I have taken Receipts from the Caumes of the Bab-
looks gone to Camp for the Money advanced them —
they are very clamorous on Account of my not paying
them for 15 Days of last Month they being engaged
that Time but not upon Service —

At a Consultation Present —

Saturday 12th Decemr 1767 — Charles Bourchier Esqr Governor President
Samuel Ardley — John Call
George Stratton — George Dawson
James Bourchier — George Mackay —

Letter from Colonel Smith read as follows —

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr
President & Governor &c Council
at Fort St George —

Letter from Colonel Smith advising of his Operations & of the Defeat of the Enemy at Vencatadry

Honble Sir & Sirs

Permit me now Gentlemen tho' late to con-
gratulate you on the Success of your Arms, in totally
routing, And I may say dispersing the Enemy. On my
Arrival with the Army at Ambaor the 7th Instant, You
may easily conceive Gentlemen, my Joy on finding that
Place abandoned by the Bedegers: And the Garrison tho almost
worn off their Legs, with working, and watching in good
Health & Spirits —

Tho' anxious to continue my Pursuit of the flying
Rabble, I found my People so much fatigued with Marching
till almost noon, of an intensely hot Day, that I thought
a night's Rest and some Refreshment, absolutely necessary
before I undertook an Enterprize, on which, should I meet

Fort St. George 12th December 1767.

unsuccessful, the Peace and Happiness of the Carnatic would in all Probability be very difficult for a long Time afterwards to establish.

Things thus considered, I determined on halting, and issued Orders accordingly. At one o'Clock the next Morning, I form'd a Detachment for Colonel Todd of the Black Cavalry, the European Grenadiers, the Bengal and Bombay Battalions of Sepoys with 6 Field Pieces. These were the Advanced Guard followed by the rest of the Army.

At Day Break the whole was put in Motion & I proceeded towards Vencambaddy, where by my Intelligence, the Enemy was encamped. Some Parties of Horse kept hovering about Us on the March, but gave us no material trouble, until we got within three Miles of Vencambaddy, when we saw some Tents & Tumbrils standing, which increased our Ardour to get to them. We made a short Halt to gain up the Rear, and form for Action, which I began to hope for as their Horse moved towards Us, seemingly determined to charge. They advanced some Guns at the same time behind a deep Water course, and in the Bed of the River, with which they cannonaded Us, but with so little Address that scarce a Shot did Execution. Our Guns soon answered theirs, and being better managed, threw the Horse into Disorder. In the midst of this Cannonade their Troop of Hussars came over to Us with Mons^r Martin, Mastry, and two other Officers.

The European Troops come over to us.

We push'd on to the Enemy until a deep Water Course stopt Us and obliged us to file off from the Centre by which We lost much Time, and gave the Horse a good Opportunity to charge which they must have done, were

they

they possessed of the least Degree of Resolution.

Being at length got over and organized we pursued the Enemy, but not to the Purpose we wished, as they had been all the Time getting the Guns off. We however pushed after them for above two Miles beyond Veniambady, but their Bullocks so far exceeded ours in Strength & Number, that We could not get sight of them.

We took Possession of the Fort, and put the use- less Baggage under, until the Hurry of the Day was over, which did not end till 6 o'Clock in the Afternoon. I found it vain any longer to pursue them: My Men being fatigued, And the Night coming on, I ordered the whole to encamp.

This Morning early I sent Tod with the Europe- an Grenadiers, Four Battalions of Sepoys & 6 Field Pieces on towards Trepetoor. He went within 6 Miles of the Place, but has seen nothing of them. They encamped last Night at Candele, three Cos beyond Trepettoor, and started this Morning for Courepatam. I have sent the Black horse and a Battalion of Sepoys this Morning to Ambour for Provisions, if they arrive this Night, I'll march in the Morning. The Nizam encamped three Days at Can- delee, but I am informed he is to join Hyder at Courepatam. All the Chiefs are quite discontented, and their Troops de- serting by Hundreds, so that I hope in a few Days to give a good Account of them. I have sent Colonel Wood orders to proceed to Changama without Loss of Time, and to bring with him all the Grain he can collect at Trinomaly to which Place Gentlemen, I'll beg leave to recommend

to

Sends Lieut. Col. Wood with a Detachment in Pursuit of the Enemy who retires to Courepatam.

1131 Fort St. George 12th December 1767

to you, to order a large Quantity, as from hence an Army acting in this Quarter may be with most ease provided.

Mr Moncton got a Contusion on his Leg with a 6 Pound Shott, and Lieutenant Surtees was wounded with a Musquet Ball, both very slight, and Exact Return of the Killed & wounded I cannot Gentlemen deny myself the Honor to send you by this Post, but will as soon as the Battalions return from Detachment, but I have the Pleasure to acquaint you that they are but very few in Number. Also a Returns of the Number of the Enemy's Troops that joined me. I have much more to say Gentlemen which will be the Subject of another Letter in a Couple of Days.

I am with all Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t & very Hble Serv.t

Joseph Smith.

Camp at Veniambaddy
9.th Decem.r 1767.

The Advantage Colonel Smith has gained over the Enemy gives Us great Satisfaction, & We flatter Ourselves that these repeated Successes will impress the Enemy with such an Idea of our Superiority, as will greatly tend to the Accomplishment of our Grand Object.

As the Army by having moved down the Valley may be more conveniently furnished with Provisions by the Pass of Changamah. Orders are therefore to be sent to the Gentlemen at the different Garrisons to forward their Supplies by that Rout, & Mr. Sadlier is to be ordered to proceed to Changamah to remain there & forward to the Army such Supplies as may be sent. And the Gentlemen at Cuddalore are to be directed to send Mr Rose to reside at Tiagar

Provisions to be sent by the Way of Changama.

Mr Sadlier appointed to reside there to forward them.

Mr Rose to be sent to Tiagar in his room.

1432 Fort St. George 12th. December 1767.

Sugar in his Room.

Read the following Letter from the Chief & Council at Maruleputam.

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr.
President & Governor &c.a Council
of Fort St George.

Letter from Maruleputam.

Honble Sir & Sirs

We have had the honor to receive your Commands of the 10th. 19th. & 23d. Ulto.

The Sepoys of the Eight independant Companies, absolutely refuse to be incorporated in the Bengal Battalions, and We shall therefore order the Commanding Officer to compleat them, by entertaining new Sepoys on the Circars; which We however imagine will take a considerable time, as We have not yet been able to put up the 2d. Battalion, deficient of four Companies drafted from it, to compleat the 12th.

The Sepoys of the 8 Independant Companies refuse being incorporated with the Bengal Sepoys

We have communicated to Lieutenant Colonel Hart your Orders with regard to the Company of Artillery to be formed for the Service of the Circars; but the Chief having informed Us, that your Honor &c.a have changed your Resolution of sending hither the 20 Artillery Men, we apprehend the Army will therefore be very deficient with respect to this Corps, and that Lieutenant Colonel Hart will be under the Necessity of observing the Field Train, as he would otherwise not have a sufficient Number of men for the Guns your Honor &c.a proposed for him to carry on the Expedition to Tanjanore.

apprehend they shall want Artillery men

We have given Orders for the four Companies in Chicacole being compleated to a Battalion, and have

Fort St. George 12th December 1767

advised Anccajee Pundat, and Venkatapatta Rauze, that you have been pleased to accept of their Proposals for the Ekchapour District, but with the Alteration of their not being at Liberty to dismiss the Troops, without first obtaining your Permission. We have also sent Directions to the Commanding Officer at Kondapilla to order all the Servants employed by Nawab Caun Cauns to depart from the Companies Territories; and agreeably with your Commands, We shall endeavor to secure the Revenues of the Jaguer Villages.

The Dudley Galley arrives there—

The Dudley Galley arrived here on last Month with about one hundred Sepoys on board, which we did not immediately advise you of, as we waited to be acquainted with the Battalion to which the Sepoys belonged, intending to have forwarded them to the Presidency, should they have been Captain Auchmuty's: but not receiving the necessary Information, we altogether forgot this Piece of Duty, which we hope your Honor will be kind enough to pardon, and to attribute, to the hurry of Business we were then engaged in—

The Bengal Europeans mutiny on account of their Batta being struck off

The Troops ordered to take the Field—

By the enclosed Copies of two Letters from Lieutenant Colonel Hart, and of one to him from Us, Your Honor &c. will be informed of a Mutiny of the European Soldiers, of the Bengal Detachment, occasioned by the Batta being struck off on their Arrival in Garrison; and of your having in Consequence, ordered Colonel Hart to take the Field, and encamp about eight Cos from Ellour, on the Couramnet Road; until he should be joined by Captain Little, and the two Battalions of Seapoys from Vizagapatam. As the mutinous Disposition they were in required some immediate Remedy, we judged this more adviseable, than ordering the

Batta

Fort St George 12th December 1767

Batta to be issued to them, which Indulgence, would most probably, have tended to encourage their Refractoriness, and to have disgusted the Troops of our own Establishment. We therefore hope your Honor &c. will approve of the Method we have taken, which appears to Us, the only Alternative left in our Power.

As Colonel Hart mentions in his Letter, Captain Robinson's having observed to them that the Troops were on Batta at Masulipatam, we think it necessary to advise your Honor &c. that while they were at that Place, they were under Orders for marching.

Desire Orders regarding the Pay & allowances of the Bengal Troops

We must again take the Liberty to request that you will favor Us with your Instructions, concerning the Pay and Allowances to be made to those Troops, and of the Accounts of their Paymaster are to be inspected into by Us. We apprehend it will be necessary that your Honor &c. send him Orders accordingly.

Sujah Pundet settles with Sellers accounts

We herewith transmit your Honor &c. Copies of two Letters from Sujah Pundit, by the latest of which you will observe, he hath settled with Sellers accounts for the Ballance of his 3d. Kist, and for the Debt due by Rogoraurze, on Condition of the Company deducting the Sum of thirty five thousand (35000) Rupees on account of the Money owing by Narraindoo, which Sum the Company are to take upon themselves to recover.

We cannot help expressing our great Satisfaction on this Occasion, as we really must own, he hath succeeded greatly beyond what were our most sanguine Expectations.

As the Situation of Affairs in that Coast,

Demands

Fort St. George 12th December 1767.

demanded our immediate Concurrence, We have taken the Liberty to approve of the Manner he hath settled with the Rajah; which in any other Circumstances, We should not have ventured to have done, without first obtaining your Approbation.

In Consequence of your Orders of the 23d Ult.o We have instructed him to endeavor to let out the Chicacole District to Setteramrauze, exclusive of Pykarowis Zemindary which We think would be more for the interest of the Company to settle for themselves, as he hath always shewn himself attached to our Government; and by having some of the Zemindars immediately under our Authority, it consequently must lessen the Influence of Setteramrauze. Besides, the Fort, & Country, of this Zemindar, is situated on the Borders of the Rajahmundry Circar, by which he may be particularly useful should any of the refractory Chicacole Zemindars, attempt to enter this Part of the Country.

He is instructed to let the Chicacole Circar to Setteramrauze's for this Year.

Should Setteramrauze undertake the Renting of the Chicacole District, We have directed Jogey Pundit to acquaint him, that on his settling the Summabundee with the Summa-bundee with Narraindoo for the present Year, he must demand from him the thirty five thousand (35000) Rupees deducted from Rogonauze's Account, for his arrears for last year: and to enable Setteramrauze, to compel him to a Performance of his Engagements, that the Company will grant him the Assistance of the Detachment under Captain Casemore, so soon as Anccajee Pundit has settled with the Ekapour Zemindars, on Condition of his paying its Expences.

We are sorry to acquaint You that the Bengal

Sepoys

1436 Fort St. George 12th December 1767

No advice of the march of the Bengal Sepoys from Vizagapatam —

Sepoys have not yet arrived at Ellour, nor have We any advices of their being marched from Vizagapatam. Your Honor &c may depend that whenever they join their other Troops under Lieutenant Colonel Hard, we shall use every possible Means for your Orders being carried into Execution with the utmost Dispatch.

As it will be necessary for Mr. Daniel to accompany the Army, We beg leave to recommend that Mr. Barclay be one thereof, appointed to pay the Troops in the different Garrisons. And should your Honor &c think proper to continue Mr. Daniel Paymaster to these Circars, we would further take the Liberty to request that Mr. Barclay on Mr. Daniel's return, be appointed Paymaster to the Troops on Chicacole, as We have found their being without one, extremely inconvenient.

recommend Mr Barclay may be appointed to pay the Garrisons in the Circars during Mr. Daniel's absence —

On the removal of the Army from the Circars, we propose to Garrison the different Forts with the following Number of Troops. Kondapilla 2 Companies of Sepoys; Ellour 1 Company; Rajahmundry 2 Companies; Samalacotah 2 Companies, with the Remainder of the Army Company; these on our Opinion are so few that to leave them, would be extremely unsafe, more especially to Kondapilla and Samalcotah, the first by being situated so near to the Guntoor Province, and the latter in the Midst of the Residence of the principal Zemindars of the Rajahmundry Circar. The remaining three Companies of the 2d Battalion, we intend shall accompany Hussain Ally while on his Circuit, settling the Summabundee with the Zemindars, which when finished, We shall order a Company of them to Condapilla & another

Disposition proposed of the Troops in the Circar Garrisons —

1437 Fort St. George 12th December 1767

To Sama la cotah ~

Considering how contiguous this Part of the Country is to Guntoor; the wavering Disposition of the most powerful Zemindars of Rajahmundry; and how much depends on our receiving the Revenues punctually, for which the Appearance of Force at least, is necessary. We think it would be exceeding Dangerous to leave the Coast entirely destitute of Europeans, and therefore propose that one entire Company be kept at Ellore, which as occasion may require can be moved to any of the other Garrisons ~

We herewith have the Honor to enclose you (Copy) of a Letter from Mr. Stevens, with a Plan of the Rajahmundry, shewing the Works necessary to be executed in order to make it defensible, on which we must request you will favor Us with your Directions ~

(Copy) of a Letter from Mr. Stevens with a Plan of the Rajahmundry with Mr. Stevens Letter regarding the Works wanting there ~

We are most respectfully

Hon'ble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t humble Serv.ts

J. L. Smith

Sam.l Johnson

Edw.d Raddon

Quin. Crauford ~

Mazulipatam

4th December 1767 ~

x 6

To John Lewen Smith Esq.r

Chief &c.a Council of Mazulipatam

Gentlemen

In my last Letter to the Chief of the 27th

Letter from Colonel Wood ~ giving an account of the Mutiny among the Bengal Europeans ~

I informed him, that the Bengal Detachment from Your Place was arrived here, In Consequence of their Arrival in this Garrison; I gave Orders, that their Batta should

ceased

1438 Fort St. George 12th December 1767

cease from this Day, according to our Coast Regulations
I informed Captain Robinson before I gave out this Order
that I should give out such a one, he let me know he did
not expect the Batta to Men and Officers should be taken
off as it was contrary to the Bungaller established Orders,
neither was it taken off when they were at Mauradspatam,
a Copy of the Orders of Yesterday, I now send enclosed —
This Day he has again informed me, that all his Officers
has been with him this Morning representing to him
it is contrary to their Establishment Rules and begs
this Grievance may be removed, and again mentioned
that they had their full Batta during the Time they
were at Mauradspatam —

I am of Opinion that as the Troops are soon
to take the Field, it will be but a very little more Ex-
pence to our Honble Masters, that we take the Field &
either join Captain Kuhnow or lay near Ellour until We
are joined by the other Troops & Stores that are to com-
pose this Army —

I must beg the Favor that you will favor me
with your Instructions on this as soon as possible —

I am
Gentlemen
with Esteem and Regard
Your most Obed.t humble Serv.t
Simon Hart

Ellour
8.th November 1767 —

Order read by Lt
Hart for striking
the Batta —

G O.

According to the Regulations of the Troops
on this Coast all Troops are to be struck of Batta one day
after their Arrival on the Garrison, in Consequence of which

1439 Fort St George 12th December 1767

the Bengal Troops arrived this Day, are to provide themselves with Provisions the 29th Current

It gives the Commanding Officer the greatest Concerne that he finds it is contrary to the Bengal Establishment Rules, and doubt take the earliest Opportunity of laying it before the Chief & Council at Maruliputam, and must desire of Captain Robinson to deliver to him a State of the Grievances as soon as possible that they may be remedied

NB: A verbal Message sent to Captain Robinson, that notwithstanding the above Order, all the Officers were to be on half Batta -

Ellore 27th November 1767 -

To John Lewen Smith Esqr:

Chief at Maruliputanam

Sir

Letter from Lt Col: Hartley the same Subject

I am now to acquaint You that the Bengal Europeans assembled this Morning at Captain Robinsons Quarters, in a mutinous Manner, demanding their Batta which he appeased by ordering them to their Barracks; for it was struck off as I informed you in my Letter of Yesterday, I had been taking an Airing at the Time, and on my Arrival, Captain Robinson informed me of their Behaviour I desired he would send their Adjutant to inform them from me I had wrote to You about their Grievances, and if I had not an Answer in 3 Days, I would order them to take Field - After this Message had been delivered to them by the above Gentleman, or about an hour after they took their Arms and were assembling, But their Officers were immediately with them, and put a Stop to it. I must beg you will forward me your Instructions concerning this Matter as soon as possible - I am not equal to them in Number

1750 Fort St. George 12th December 1767

Number at present, But I will not be obliged by any more Amount People to comply with their Wills. I am sorry I could not lay hold of some of their Leaders of this - Their Officers are very much concerned for the bad Behaviour of their Men - I am with Esteem & Regard -

Sir

Your most Obed.t humble Servant

Simeon Hart

Ellore

29th November 1767 -

To Lieutenant Colonel Hart

Commanding the Troops on the Circars

Letter from Chief & Council to Lt Col. Hart

Sir

We have received your Letters of the 26th and 28th Instant -

As we have not yet received any Instructions with regard to the Pay and Allowances to be made to the Troops of the Bengal Establishment, they must conform to the Regulations observed on this Coast, until we are favoured with the President and Councils Orders; or until the Arrival of their Paymaster from Vizagapatam. However, as you would at any Rate soon have received our Directions for marching from Ellore, it will be attended with a very inconsiderable Increase of Expence to do it immediately, which will prevent further Disputes, & will likewise have the good Effect, of your being after encamped, better able to judge of whatever you will stand in need of, for the Service the Army under your Command is intended, & which has be already in some Degree been communicated to You by the Chief. We therefore desire, that you will leave at Ellore a Company of Europeans, whatever Sepoys you may not presume have of the 2d Battalion, and the Company of Marcuti-

1151 Fort St. George 12th December 1767.

ordering the Troops to take the Field immediately.

Mazulepatanam Sepoys, attending the Nabobs Person and proceed with the rest of the Troops to about ten, or eight Cos from Ellour, on the Road towards Commanmet, where you will be pleased to remain, until you are joined by Captain Little, and the Sepoys of the Bengal Detachment, when you shall receive our Instructions for your further Proceedings.

You will likewise be pleased to leave at Ellour all the Officers and Sepoys belonging to Captain Auchmuty's Battalion, as they will be shortly ordered to join the Corps at the Southward.

As the Nabob has not yet settled the Jummabundee with the Zemindars, we recommend your not passing Noonjedda but rather that you encamp some where on this Side of that Place; which we imagine may have a good Effect with Aparow, by making him speedily meet the Nabob at Ellaur.

We are with much Esteem

Sir

Your most Obed.t Hble Servants

John Lewen Smith

&c Council

Mazulepatanam
30th Nov.r 1767.

Purport of Jogue Pundits Letters.

The Letters from Jogue Pundit to the Chief at Mazulepatanam as entered in Country Correspondence N.o 217 & 218 are also read advising of his Proceedings with Regard to Rogoraurze & Setteramraurze, & of his having settled with the Latter for the Ballance due from Rogoraurze, deducting therefrom 35000 Rupees, the Ballance owing to him by Narraindoo; & that he hoped to obtain from Setteramraurze Soucar Bills for two Lacks of the said Ballance, & his Note for the Remainder. - and advising

that

1442 Fort St. George 12th. December 1767

That Namaveedoo had already begun to raise Disturbances in the Eshenpour Country.

To John Seven Smith Esqr.
Chief &c Council of Mazulipatam

Gentlemen

Letter from Col. Stevens regarding Repairs necessary to be undertaken there.

On a Survey of the Works at Rayaheroo-
dry, I find that late heavy Rains have broke down,
or damaged, the greatest Part of the Parapets in such
a Manner, that large Pieces fall every Day, and that
except two Bastions, and the Southern Gate Way, little
Security is left but the Thorns growing upon the high
Bank, on which the Works are constructed; & they are very
much torn away by the Stones & Rubbish falling out-
wards from the Breaches, so that many practicable
Paths now remain up the Bank into the Fort, the
two Bastions, and Gate Way, mentioned above, and marked
in the Plan A. B. C, are the only Defences that have
not been damaged, being some of the antient Works built
of Bricks or Stone from the Ground, and not out of
the Bank on which all the rest were raised that for
want of a proper Foundation therein have fallen down.
As I observe, the Bank is soft Ground and very bad for
building on, it will be expensive, making a Parapet quite
round it to stand any length of Time, & there now being a
Sort of Ditch in many Places from 10 to 15 feet Deep,
with both Sides perpendicular, cut in a stony Soil, which
stands well, & may be easily completed, I think it will
tho' at the Distance of 150 Feet (and unflanked) from
the Fort be a great Security & lasting Defence, which
with the help of some Works on the Banks as marked

Fort St. George 12th Decemb.r 1767

Yellow in the Plane, and a thick thorn Hedge, make Rajahmundry very Strong – As near as I can compute, the compleating of these Works, and the Ditch to the Dep.t the above mentioned, will amount to about 2,500 Pag.s but if all these Defences be thought unnecessary for Rajahmundry, I believe the Works on the Bank only, may be constructed in a durable Manner for 1500 Pagodas and they with the Old mud Wall Curtains repaired, will be more secure than any we have yet appeared to have been done – I am with Respect

Gentlemen

Your most Obed.t & Hble Servant

William Stevens

Mazulipatam
21st Nov.r 1767 –

Resolutions in Consequence

Agreed that the Gentlemen at Mazulipatam be acquainted that when We recommended the compleating the Bengal Battalions out of the 8th Independant Companies, We did not mean that the whole Companies should be incorporated with them, but that such parts or such Sepoys as were willing to act with them might be put into their Battalions, while they remained on the Coast & to return to their respective Companies, when the Bengal Sepoys were ordered back – Such therefore of the Sepoys belonging to any of our Battalions, who may be willing to do Duty with those from Bengal, are to be incorporated with them 'till they return to that Presidency –

Sepoys from our Battalions to be permitted to do Duty with the Bengal Sepoys –

If they are in Want of Artillery they must pursue the same Method We do here of drafting Men from the Infantry for that Corps – We approve of their having ordered the Troops to take the Field, as it appears to Us the only expedient to prevent the dangerous Consequences of

The Troops being ordered to take the Field approved –

Fort St. George 12th December 1767

a Mutiny and to quiet the Minds of People just going on Service ✗ We are however sorry to observe that they did not propose Colonel Hart should proceed as far as Coimbatore until joined by the Sepoys from Vizagapatam, Since it was from the Uncertainty we were in, when they would arrive, & the Reason We had to imagine That the Force under Lieutenant Colonel Hart was full sufficient for the Reduction of that Place, We were induced in our Letter of the 23d Ult. to order that He should Proceed immediately against it — And as there is great Reason to hope that the Advantage gained over the Enemy at Coimbatore, & their precipitate Flight from thence will have its Effect on the Dockans as well as on the Carnatic & Mysore Country, We think Colonel Hart is advancing briskly towards Coimbatore with the Troops now with him, will throw the Country in general into the greatest Consternation, & greatly facilitate our future Operations — He is therefore to be directed to prosecute his Marches with all Expedition — And the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam are to be acquainted that we are by no means satisfied with their Conduct, in having notwithstanding our repeated Orders for the speedy Marches of the Troops to Masulipatam, so long detained them at Vizagapatam by which a very heavy & useless Expence has been incurred and a Stop put to our Operations in the Decan —

Reasons for ordering the Troops with Lt. Colonel Hart to proceed directly to Coimbatore.

the Detention of the Sepoys at Vizagapatam disapproved.

As the Gentlemen at Bengal have appointed a Paymaster to their Troops, Here to pay the Officers and Soldiers their Monthly Subsistance, and the Officers their Batta as also the Sepoys their Pay and Batta according

1115 Fort St. George 12th Decem. 1767

according to the Bengal Establishment, with which We are unacquainted. The Serjeants, Corporals and Private Men are to receive Provisions when in the Field the same as ours. As the Gentlemen at Bengal have said nothing to Us regarding their Instructions to their Paymaster, We do not imagine We have any thing to do with his Accounts. The Chief & Council at Masulipatanam are to be ordered to advance Sum=what Money he may require on his Receipt, and acquainted that all extraordinary Charges of Bullocks, Coolies, Doolies & such others as are allowed by the Regulations are to be defrayed by our Paymaster.

We. settling with Sel. approved

We are well pleased to find that Joguer Pundat hath settled with the Sitteramraauze, & We hope hereafter to be on a Condition to oblige Narraindoo to make good the 35000 Rupees owing by him. It will however be of great Service, in case they are able to prevail on Sitteramraauze to take the Chucacole Circar for the present Year, to persuade him to oblige Narraindoo to pay that Sum, and on which they will assist him as far as they are able. For the Reasons given by the Gentlemen at Masulipatanam We approve of their settling with Pycka Row separately for his Emoluments.

Mr. Barclay's being appointed to pay the Garrisons

We approve of Mr. Barclay's being appointed to pay the Garrisons in the Circars during Mr. Daniels Absence, from whose Return Mr. Barclay may proceed as Paymaster to the Troops in the Chicacole Circar. In the mean time the Payment of them must be entrusted to Captain Casemore the Commanding Officer, who must be supplied with Money for that Purpose from Vizagapatam

1446 Fort St. George 12th December 1767.

Vizagapatam to which Place Hermitt transmit Lres Accounts

With regard to Rajahmundry, & tho' by the Plan & Description thereof transmitted by Mr. Stevens it appears to be a very irregular Fortification, and its present Situation capable of little Defence, yet as it is the Capital of that Circar, and the Loss of it, or Sufferings it to go to Ruin may have a bad Effect on the Company's Influence, We approve of Mr. Stevens's Proposals of facing the Bastions on the Angles & the other principal Parts with Brick or Stone, & of his making the other Repairs recommended by him.

*The Repairs recommended by Mr. Stevens to be made to the Fort of Rajahmundry approved.

As it is necessary that the Gentlemen at Bengal should have the most early Intelligence of our Operations to the Northward, The Chief at Masulipatam is to be directed to correspond with the Select Committee advising them of all material Occurrences.

*The Chief at Masulipatam to correspond with the Select Committee at Bengal.

Read the following Letter from the Select Committee at Fort William.

To the Hon^ble Charles Bourchier Esq^r
President & Governor &c. Gentlemen
of the Secret Department at Fort St. George

Hon^ble Sir & Sirs

*Letter from Select Committee at Bengal containing their Sentiments on our Operations & the Measures to be pursued with Regard to the Soubah

Most sincerely do we congratulate you on the Victory obtained by your Arms over the Soubah and Hyder Ally, and the Opportunity which this happy Event affords of establishing the Company's Affairs on a Footing honorable to yourselves and advantageous to your Constituents. We anxiously expect the further Particulars of an Engagement, which will fully confirm

1147 Fort St. George 12th December 1767.

in the Minds of the Natives the Opinion of our Superiority
in Arms. & thereby lay the Foundation of future Tran-
quility to our Possessions. Much now depends on the Mea-
sures to be pursued, in order the Company may enjoy
Fruits from their Victory proportioned to the Danger they
have incurred, and we are happy, that such important
Affairs should fall under the Management of Gentle-
men on whose Zeal for, & experience of their true Interests
our Honble Masters repose a merited Confidence —

Before this Letter should reach your Hands,
the Soubah will probably have made Overtures of
Reconciliation, & humbled himself before a Power
which he finds he cannot longer withstand. How far
You may think proper from an Acquaintance with his
Character, to continue him in the Dignity of the present
Station, we will not presume to determine. It is a delicate
Consideration, and requires the most mature Reflection.
Upon the Manner in which you will settle the Affairs
of the Decan depends a Point of the most interesting
Consequence to the Company — That of circumscribing
the French Company to the most scrupulous Limits
of the Treaty subsisting between the Courts of London
& Versailles. In the Choice likewise of a Soubah we
apprehend it will be essentially necessary you should
be able to judge from his Character and Connections
how far he is likely to be governed by your Advice,
steady in his Attachment & Proof against the Seduction
& Intrigues of a Nation who behold our Success with the
greatest Jealousy —

To prevent the Blow & to avoid to early

Concessions

1148 Fort St. George 12th Decem.r 1767

Concessions from the Soubah, will afford you a greater Latitude for obtaining whatever Terms you may think requisite to secure the Company's Interest, and for Acts of Indulgence towards him, which will alone have the Appearance of greater Generosity & Moderation. Sound Policy seems even to require, that the Soubah, whoever he may be, should be reduced to so thorough a State of Dependance, as will convince him, that he owes his Elevation to our Favor, and must continue to maintain his Authority by our Support. Something similar to the Government established in those Provinces might, We think, be set up to Advantage on the Coast without extending the Company's Influence so far or reducing that of the Soubah so much. We mean not to enlarge their Territory & Revenues, but to perpetuate their present Influence & Possessions.

That you may the better be enabled to prosecute these or any other Designs you shall adopt for settling the Affairs of the Deckan, as well as accomplishing the entire Reduction of Hyder Ally, we shall continue to forward the Supplies of Men & Money which you before required. By these Means separate Armies may act against Hyder Ally and in the Deccan at the same Time; and We beg leave to recommend, that the Expedition to Hydrabad may still be pushed with Vigour even before the Arrival of the remaining Division of our Brigade, should you be able to assemble a sufficient Force for the Occasion. The Consternation which the Report of the Nizam's Defeats must necessarily produce in his Country, will render the Enterprize by Detach-

Promise Supplies of Men & Money

(1459) Fort St. George 12th Decemr 1767

and, We should imagine, secure its Success, were the Attempt made only by a very inconsiderable Detachment.

That Freedom of Intercourse & Unanimity which happily subsist between the Presidencies, We flatter ourselves, will plead our Apology for thus offering our Sentiments without Reserve. We shall ever consider the Interests of both in the same Point of View, and cultivate with the utmost Attention that perfect Harmony so beneficial to our Employers & agreable to

apologize for their freedom in giving their Sentiments —

Hond.le Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t Hble Servants

Harry Verelst
John Carter
Ruch.d Becher
Alex.r Campbell

Fort Williams
the 27th October 1767 —

P.S. If it should be found necessary to bring about a Change of Persons in the Boatsheip we shall exert our utmost Influence with the King to have the new Appointment ratified by the Royal Sanction —

Power to Give a Change in the Boatsheip to obtain the Kings Ratification for that Purpose

Since our Letter of the 24th Instant, a Duplicate of which goes enclosed, We have been obliged to detain a Part of the Europeans, the Vessel in which they were embarked proving unfit for the Service intended. Another Vessel shall be got ready with the greatest Dispatch —

H. Verelst
John Carter
Ruch.d Becher
Alex.r Campbell

Agreed that the Receipt of the above Letter be acknowledged and that the Gentlemen of the Committee be particularly informed of our Operations since our last Advices & Thanked for the Assistance they have afforded

Purport of an Answer to be entered thereto

Mr

1450 Fort St. George 12th Decem.r 1767

Als, as well as for their promise of obtaining the Royal Phirmaund or Confirmation of any Appointment to the Soubahship. We may be under the Necessity of making, and that they be assured that they cannot give Us their Sentiments on our Operations & the Measures that may appear to them necessary to be pursued with greater Freedom, than We shall receive them with pleasure.

Considerations on the Expediency of entertaining all Foreigners in the Service.

Colonel Smith having acquainted Us that Mr. Eloy, Mons.r Aumont, Mr. Marlon & several other of Hyder Ally's Officers & Europeans, and also 65 of his European Cavalry have come over to Us, & that many more may be expected daily, in Consequence of the Agreement entered into with them as specified in our Consultations of the 25th. September & agreeable to the several Letters which have since passed on this Subject, it is to be considered on what Footing the Foreign Troops who may desert from Hyder Ally shall be put, so that We may derive all possible Service from them, & attach them to Us.

In deliberating on this Subject some other Circumstances occur on which our future Tranquillity seems as much concerned, as our present was when we formed the Resolution of drawing off the European & Portuguese Troops in the Service of Hyder Naigue. The first of these Circumstances is the Conduct of the French Platoon and the Tenderey thereof.

Mr. Law has to all Appearance been very Cautious of giving Us any Umbrage by preventing the People from Pondichery going to Hyder Naigue and by avoiding any Apparent Augmentation of

and his Declarations tend to the same Purpose, for he has desired Us to arrest all French Deserters found in the Country & send them to him on Assurances that he will send them to Europe or the Islands; This We believe he fully intends; but it has been whispered & there are many Appearances to confirm that View, that the French are collecting by Degrees a large Force at the Islands & particularly all the old Soldiers who have served in India where they may be easily subsisted, & kept without immediate Jealousy — We have also had indirect Assurances that in Case of another War, the French will make a vigorous Effort to dispossess Us of our Influence in India, or at least, or at least to embroil our Affairs, & this by pouring in a large Force from the Islands either on this Coast or at Bengal — There is not the least reason to doubt of their Intentions, if the Project becomes practicable as they seem preparing so long before hand, We should also take our Precautions tho' seemingly without Design —

It is well known that besides the many old Soldiers & others already sent to the Islands there are still above 1000 Foreigners either natural Subjects of France or those who have been in their Service dispersed thro' the Country and now employed by Hyder Naigue, Baralet Jung, Nizam Ally, the Marattas, Ramchunder Raure, the King of Tanjour, the Cudapah Nabob & other Country Powers, where they have many of them been forced to seek Service, because they had no Subsistance at Pondicherry and were refused to be entertained by Us, Many of the Officers so dispersed served with Credit

1452 Fort St. George 12th December 1767

Credit before, and many of the Dragoons, Artillery and Infantry were hardy & brave Soldiers. It has been by their Means and Assistance that the several Country Powers, particularly Hyder Naig has collected, mounted & manned so formidable an Artillery, & that he has formed four Regiments of Sepoys & two of Topasses & Europeans, who have really been the Cause that he dared to meet Us in the Field, or that he could so readily attack & reduce any Fort.

We find from Experience notwithstanding the great Number of Recruits we receive that our Regiments chiefly composed of raw Men unaccustomed to Fatigue & Field Duty soon dwindle away and our Battalions become filled, on the other hand Men who have served any time and been accustomed to the Country are capable of going thro' great Service, & providing for themselves without much difficulty.

Tho' our Sepoys are become excellent Troops since We have paid so much attention to their Discipline & Subsistance and regularly formed them into Battalions, yet we are convinced that they must always be countenanced & supported by a Body of Europeans, as a Center on which all turns; And as We fear the Gentlemen at Bengal may soon have occasion to recall their Europeans from the Circars to abate the Conduct of Syah ut Doulats, we might be provided with the means of replacing them.

Taking therefore all these Circumstances into mature Deliberation, it appears to Us that the following Inconveniencies will be a great Measure

obviated, & many good Consequences arise from entertaining all the able bodied Foreigners who will enter for five Years into the Company's Service ~

First the French will be disappointed in having these Troops either at the Islands or on this Country on Case of another War ~

Secondly, the Country Powers will be deprived of the Advantages they have drawn from the Discipline & Assistance of Europeans, & we shall be freed from the Opposition they may make against Us ~

Thirdly, Our Regiments will be greatly eased of the most fatiguing part of their Duty the men be preserved in Health & we shall derive Advantages from the Service of others at the same time that we are expending a Body of Troops who might hereafter be employed against Us ~

Fourthly, As We shall undoubtedly have many Polygars & Zemindars to reduce both in the Carnatick & the Circars, the Foreigners whom We propose to employ as Light Troops are exceedingly proper for that Service, as they have been used to scour the Country, & are capable of bearing Fatigue from having inured to it ~

Should it be objected that no great Dependance can be placed on Foreigners it may be applied with Justice that after the Tricks they have played Us off Cawn & Hyder Naigue no black Power will be inclineable to trust them; nor will the Men be so ready to serve and submit to ill treatment, when they find a Certainty of Subsistance and good Usage with Us. Should it also be urged

that

2

Fort St George 12th December 1767

That the Expence of these will be nearly the same as Englishmen without the same Confidence to be reposed in them, it is granted that the apparent Monthly Expence will be nearly equal, but then it should be considered that the Company are at a great Expence in sending out Recruits, that many of them die before they become useful Soldiers, that it is difficult to procure Recruits enough & the Loss of every one is a real Loss to the Nation; whereas the Loss of the Foreigners such as are now dispersed thro the Country will be rather an Advantage. Perhaps it may further be objected that entertaining, paying, disciplining, and arming a Body of such Troops is preparing many of them for the French in Case of a War; but this Objection will also fall, when it is replyed that it will be always in our Power to ship a few of these men off for Europe on each Ship, & often to get good Englishmen in Exchange.

It is therefore unanimously resolved that Measures be taken for entertaining as many Foreigners as possible, on the Plan & Conditions hereafter mentioned & that they be formed under the Denomination of a Legion the whole to be commanded in general by Major Bonjour, who is to have Directions to entertain all good Men who offer - Those who are already come over from Hyder Naigue & such as may hereafter come over the Promises made by means of Mr St Lubin are if possible to be engaged to serve under the same Regulations and for the same Time as the rest.

Conditions

1455 Fort St. George 12th Decem: 1767

Conditions on which the President & Council of Madras will receive Foreigners into their Service

Terms & Conditions on which it is proposed to receive them —

1st. It is proposed to forme one or more Bodies of light Troops separate from the Regiments composed of Cavalry & Infantry to consist chiefly of Foreigners to be commanded by the Officers who raise them. The Captains shall at first recommend their Lieutenants and Ensigns but afterwards the President & Council shall fill up all Vacancies of Officers, but the Captains shall recommend their Serjeants & Corporals —

2d. All the Troops who enter newly into this Corps shall contract to serve for 5 Years and in Case of a War breaking out between the English & any Nation towhom the Troops are naturall Subjects such Troops shall not be obliged to serve against their Nation, unless they do it voluntarily, but shall be employed or disposed of elsewhere —

3d. The foreign Officers of what ever Rank shall have Commissions from the Day of their Creation

Conditions aux Quelles le President & Conseil de Madras recevront les Etrangers dans leur Service —

1ement On propose de former un ou plusieurs Corps de Troupes legéres separés des Regiments composés de Cavalerie & Infanterie ils consisteront principalement en Etrangers & seront commandés par les Officiers qui les auront liés — Les Capitaines recommanderont de abord leurs Lieutenants & Enseignes mais dans la Suite le President & Conseil rempliront les places vacantes d'Officiers cependant les Capitaines recommanderont leur Sergens & Corporaux au Commandant du Corps —

2ement Toutes les Troupes qui entreront dans ce Corps s'engageront pour Cinq ans, et en Cas de Guerre entre les Anglois et quelque autre Nation dont elles seront Sujets naturalt, elles ne seront point obligés de servir contre leur Nation, a moins qu'elles ne le fassent volontairement mais on les employera ailleurs ou en disposera de quelque autre maniere —

3ement Les Officers de quelque Rang qu'ils soient auront de Commissions du Jour de leur Creation,

mais

1156 Fort St. George 12th Decem.r 1767

Creation, but not a Right to
command by Seniority in any
Place or Post, unless it is parti-
cularly so ordered by the Com-
mander in Chief or the President
& Council —

4th. The Officers and Soldiers
should be subject to the same
Military Laws as are esta-
blished for the Government
of the Company's Troops in all
capital Crimes which are gen-
erally tried by General Courts
Martial, but for Crimes of a
trifling Nature commonly
called Regimental, the Ser-
jeants Corporals & Soldiers
shall be judged & punished by
their own Officers according to
foreign Custom —

5th. The President & Council
shall be at Liberty to dis-
solve either Horse or Foot
whenever they please on Con-
dition that the Officers & Sold-
iers be placed with their Ranks
in the Regiments or other Corps,
or that the Officers be permitted
to depart if they do not chuse
to serve longer —

6th. As the foreign Troops
will be often on Detachment
and employed as Partizans
alone, all the Plunder they

take

mais il n'auront point de Droit
par ancienneté de commander
dans aucune Place ou Poste à
moins d'un Ordre particulier
du Commandant en Chef ou du
President & Conseil —

4ement — Les Officers et Soldats se
ront sujet aux mêmes Loix mili-
taires qui sont établies dans les
Troupes de la Compagnie pour
tous les Crimes capitaux qui
sont ordinairement examinés
par les Conseils de Guerre Gen-
eraux mais pour les Fautes legères
qu'on appelle ordinairement fautes
Regimentales, les Sergens Capor-
aux et Soldats seront jugés et
punis par leur propres Officers
suivant la Coutume Etrangere.

5ement Le President & Conseil au-
ront la Liberté de dissoudre soit
la Cavalerie soit le Infanterie
lorsqu'il leur plaira à Condition
que les Officers & Soldats soient
placés suivant leur rang dans les
Regimens ou dans d'autres Corps,
ou qu'on permettra aux Officers
de partir s'ils ne veulent plus de
servir plus long tems —

6ement — Comme les Troupes Et-
rangeres seront souvent en Det-
achement et employées seules
comme Partizans, tout le Butin

1857 Fort St. George 12th December 1767.

take except Arms, Cannon and Ammunition shall be their own when other Troops are with them the Plunder is to be devided according to Custom each sharing proportionably to his Rank.

7th Each Troop of Cavalry shall consist of at least

1 Captain a 15 ff. Day } 6 Rup
1 Lieut. a 9 ff. do. } 4 D. } Batta
1 Cornet a 8 ff. D. } 3 D.

1 Quarter Master Sergeant ——— 11 Pag. p. M. }
2 Sergeants — 7 D. — } 3 Farriers &c. Dft. Batta in the Field.
3 Corporals — 5 D. —
2 Trumpets — 5 D. —
50 Troopers — 3½ D. —

or of more Officers or Men than are in Proportion if they can be raised in proportion as can be kept

Sed — But as the President and Council are resolved if possible to be at a Certainty of the Expence of the Cavalry in the Company's Service they will contract with the Commanding Officer of each Troop at the Rate of 14½ Ps. for each man & Horse, including Sergeants, Corporals &c. 2 & 5 Pags. shall be allowed for enlisting each Horse and Man & equipping each Horse the Commanding Officers to purchase & feed the Horse, furnish and keep in Repair the Accoutrements & pay & cloath the Men

7ème Chaque Troupe de Cavallerie consistera au moins en

1 Cap. a 15 ff. Jour } 6 Roupies Batta
1 Lieut. a 9 D. } 4 D.
1 Cornette 8 D. — } 3 D.

1 Qu. Maitre Sergens a 11 ff. mois Pags. }
2 Sergens — 7 D. } Batta 3 ff.
3 Corporaux — 5 D. }
2 Trompettes — 5 D. } ff. Jour
50 Cavaliers — 3½ D. }

ou plus de Officiers et de Soldats en proportion si on peut les lever — Mais comme le President & Conseil jugent possible de se procurer à une Depense certaine pour la Cavallerie dans le Service de la Compagnie ils contracteront avec Le Officier de Chaque Troupe a Raison de 14½ Pags. pour L'Enrôlment de Chaque homme et le Equipement de chaque Cheval, L'Officier Commandant doit fournir et entretenir Chevaux et Equipage propre a chaque homme et les fournir d'une Uniforme leger, suivant la Arrangement qu'il pourra prendre avec ces Officiers doivent être payés comme cy dessus, et avoir le même

Batta

on

in a light Uniform as he can agree with them, the Officers to be paid as above, to have the same Batta as the other Officers in the Field. & the Men to be paid 3 Fanams pr. Day instead of Provisions — If the Captains should want Money & can give Security for the President & Council rate satisfied with their Bonds the Sum of Pags. 5000 shall be ad: pour and anced at different Times to each Captain for the Purchase of Horses, or if any are killed or disabled on Service, they shall be paid for, but if any man deserts with his Horse this to be at the Captains Risque & so are all Horses worn out by Age

Batta que les Autres Officiers en Campagne et les Soldats doivent etre payée a trois fanams par Jour au lieu de Vivres — Si les Capitaines ont besoin d'Argent et peuvent donner Caution, on le le President et Conseil le contentant de leurs billets pour Sommes pas qu'au 5000 Pags. Lesquels sera avancée en divers Fois pour l'Achat de Chevaux, et le Service ils leur seront payés: mais si aucun Homme meurt ou devient incapable de Service, ils ne recevront Cheval, ce doit etre au Risque du Capitaine, et on de mande des Chevaux morts par l'Age —

8th: The Companies of Infantry 8 ement shall consist of —

Les Compagnies d'Infanterie consisteront en

1 Captain a 10 Pags. Pay 1 Lieut a 5 D: 1 Ensigne a 4 do	6 Rups. Batta 4 D: D: 3 D: D:	1 Capt. a 10 Pags. Jour 1 Lieut. a 5 D: 1 Ensigne 4 D:	6 Roupies Batta 4 D: 3 D:
4 Serj. a 5 Pags. pr. mois 4 Corporals 3½ do	for Europeans & 3 fanams	4 Sergens a 5 Pags. par mois 4 Caporaux 3½ do	Pour les Europeens & 3 fanams par
2 Drums. 2½ pr. D: 80 Private 2½ pr. D:	pr. Day Batta in the Field —	2 Tambours 2½ do 80 Soldats 2½ do	Jour en Batta en Campagne —

If any Topasses or Coffrees are mixed in these Companies they shall be at 2 Pagodas pr. Month for Pay & 2 fs. pr. Day in the Field & private, & Corporals 2 Pags. pr. Months & of Sergeants 4 Pags. pr. Months & the same

Si des Topas ou Coffres me les dans ces Compagnies, ils auront une Paye de 2 Pagodas par mois chacun & 2 Fanams par Jour en Campagne, s'ils sont dans les Soldats, et s'ils sont Caporaux ils auront 3 Pagodas par mois

Fort St. George 12th December 1767

The Companys of Infantry shall be cloathed annually at the Company's Expence & the Capt.r of each Company shall have at least 300 Pagodas ₱ Year Benefit for 80 Men & 400 for 100 if he has so many —

Les Compagnies d'Infanterie seront Habillées tous les ans aux Depens de la Compagnie et le Capitaine de chaque Compagnie recevera au moins 300 Pagodas ₱ An. des Benefices pour 80 Hommes et 400 Pagodas ₱ 100 Hommes s'il en a autant.

The following Recommendation of Mr. Charles Benjamin Bearsley is laid before the Board —

Recommendation of Mr. Charles Benjamin Bearsley

This is to Certify that Mr. Charles Benjamin Bearsley Volunteer in the Nabobs Service now Commanding his Topasses at Ongole has behaved himself in an unexceptionable Gentleman like Manner during his Stay here of these Eighteen Months past & that on Account of his Behaveour & Family he has been treated & respected by Us as a Gentlemen for that Time —

P Perring Paym.r
Henry Davies Capt.n Commanding at Ongole
J Walker Ens.n —

The President lays before the Board the following Letter from Captain Davis at Ongole —

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esq.r
Governor & President of the Council
of Fort St.George

Letter from Capt. Davis recommending Sergeant Major George Pavey —

Honble Sir & Sirs

As I have heard that some Sergeants are shortly to be preferred to Ensigns, I beg leave to put you in Mind of Sergeant Major George Pavey, who has behaved himself since he has been in the Battalion with me, very steadily, soberly & diligently & is a very deserving good Man: He was Sergeant in the Troop under Captain Mathews Command,

and

1460 Fort St. George 12th December 1767.

& have recommended him to me, as a Man to depend on, &
& I have found him so: At present he is on Command at
Tumery Cotah & has discharged his Duty very carefully since
he has been there — I am with much Respect

Honble Sir

Your most Obedt & humble Servt

Henry Davis

Ongole
12th December 1767.

As We are in great Want of Officers to compleat the
Establishment, It is agreed that Mr. Charles Boyanow
Beazley & Sergeant Major George Pavey be appointed Cadets
to be promoted in their Turn —

Mr. Beazley & Sergt Major Pavey appointed Cadets —

Letter from Ibrahim Beg Cawn as entered N. 219 read
enclosing an Account of the Horses killed on Service be-
longing to him, and desiring Payment for the same and
reckoning the Value of each Horse upon a Medium at 250
Rupees. As the Prices charged for the said Horses appears
very extravagant, few Horses in the Country Service being
worth the Sum he has fixed, It is agreed to enquire from the
Nabob what is usually allowed by him for Horses killed on
Service —

Letter from Ibrahim Beg with an Account of his Horses killed

Letter thereon —

The President lays before the Board the Letter re-
ceived from Ruccun Ud Dowla as entered on Country Corres-
pondence N. 215 desiring that Hussain Ally Cawn shod by
Letter as well as by the Means of Mon Mebaurock Cawn
communicated to him some Particulars which would be of
Service to both Parties, & desiring that Hussain Ally may
be immediately sent for to Madras, by whose Means
Matters might be settled — To which he the President has
returned an Answer N. 216 acquainting Ruccun Ud Dowla
that Hussain Ally had taken upon him to interfere

Letter from Ruccun Ud Dowlah desiring Hussain Ally may be sent to settle matters —

The President's Answer thereto —

11.61 Fort St. George 12th December 1767.

without any Authority from Us, that We never purposed employing any one besides the Nabob to negotiate any Matters with the Soubah, and that therefore it was unnecessary to send for His Jaun Ally. That as the Soubah had thought proper to break in so glaring a Manner the Treaties he had solemnly entered into with the Company and the Nabob, He must, before any Accommodation can take Place as a Proof of his Sincerity, withdraw himself with his Troops from Hyder Ally, and either join Colonel Smith or retire to Hydrabad, where the Terms of Reconciliation may be negotiated and finally settled —

C. Bourchier
Sam. Ardley
John Call
Geo. Stratton
Gr. Dawson
Ja. Bourchier
Geo: Mackay.

1762 Fort St. George 12th December 1767

In Consequence of the Resolutions of this Day the following Letters were despatched—

To Colonel Smith

Letter to Colonel Smith—

Sir

We have been favored with your Letter of the 9th Instant and sincerely rejoice with You on the Advantage You have gained over the Enemy, and hope that these repeated Successes will impress them with such a Idea of our Superiority as will greatly facilitate the Execution of our Grand Object—

We have ordered Mr. Sadleir to Changama by which Route, We have directed Supplies of Grain from all the Adjacent places to be forwarded to the Army with all Expedition—

By a Letter received from Colonel Wood last Night dated the 8th from Cavour near Tiagar, he acquaints Us that he hoped to be near Trinomalé the next Day & not far from Changama the Day following—The President wrote him last Night advising of your Success, and directing him to hasten his March & to push on as soon as Tiagar Pettah, unless he received other Orders from You, which He is instructed to follow—

We are Sir

Your most Obedt. Hble Servts.
Chas. Bourchier & Council

Fort St George
12th December 1767—

To John Smith Esqr.
Chief &c. Council at Vizagapatam

Lett. to Vizagapatam—

Gentlemen

Upon referring to the several Letters we

1163 Fort St. George 12th December 1767

wrote You under Date 7th 11th September 13th 19th & 25th October,
in each of which our Orders for your sending the Bengal
Troops to Maruleptanam with all Expedition were strenu-
ously repeated. We are much concerned & surprized to
learn by a Letter from Maruleptanam dated 4th Instant
that they had not at that Time received any Advice of
the Troops having even left Vizagapatam. The heavy and
useless Expence that has been occasioned, & the Stop that
has been put to our Operations towards Hydrabad, by this
unaccountable Detention of the Troops merit our severe
Displeasure —

The excuse you make of not having procured Bul-
locks for the Use of the Detachment, appears to Us very un-
satisfactory; as with the Force you had, We are well con-
vinced it was in your Power to have collected from the Neigh-
bouring Villages a Number full Sufficient for the Purpose;
and from your long Residence on those Parts you must
have been well assured that the Gentoos are ever averse
to parting with their Cattle unless compelled to it, and We
do not see where the Hardship would have been to have
obliged them to furnish whatwere necessary, upon their
being paid for them —

We therefore repeat our Orders that if the
Troops have not already left you, that the utmost Ex-
pedition be used in furnishing them with Bullocks, Coolies
& whatever else may be necessary for their immediate
March to Maruleptanam; & which you are to press if they
are not to be got by any other Means —

We are Gentlemen

Your affectionate Friends

Cha.s Bourchier & Council

Fort St. George
12th December 1767 —

1164 Fort St. George 12th December 1767

To Mr Stonhouse

Letter to Mr Stonhouse

Sir

As Colonel Smith informs Us that he shall
march up the Valley towards Coviapatam in pursuit
of the Enemy, & that it will be necessary to forward great
Supplies of Grain for the Army to Veniambady we desire
you will use your utmost Endeavours to procure Bul-
locks, Gunnys & Grain & send them from Vellour, Arcott
Timery, or any other place near You with the greatest
Dispatch & as it is necessary that Amboor should be sup-
plied with all kinds of Provisions for 500 Men during
3 Months, you will immediately purchase the several
Articles & send them thither to be laid up in Storeon the
Hill where some Building must be erected to contain
them - If Captain Calvert is still at that Place you
will acquaint him with our Intentions & request his
Assistance in the Execution of them -

We are

Sir

Your Affectionate Friends -

Cha.s Boucher &c Council

Fort St George

12th December 1767

To Mr Lathom

at Wandewash

Letter to Mr Lathom
Mr Bidlem & Mr
Cofs major

Sir

Colonel Smith having attacked the Enemy
the 8th Instant at Veniambady & forced them to retire
as We believe to Coviapatam, whether the Colonel in-
tends to follow them & consequently will more easily
receive Supplies by Way of Changamate, you will
therefore send all further Supplies of Grain by that route

1165 Fort St George 12th December 1767.

and use your utmost Endeavours to forward the greatest Quantity you possibly can.

We shall send Mr Sadleir to reside at Changama to receive and forward all Supplies, and you will correspond with him, and act conformably to such Advices as he may send from time to time.

We are Sir

Your Affectionate Friends

Charles Bourchier & Council

Fort St George
12th Dec. 1767.

The same to Mr Boileau at Chittaput and to Mr Cossinmajor at Arnee.

To Mr Sadleir

Letter to Mr Sadleir

Sir

Colonel Smith having attacked the Enemy at Veriambaddy the 8th Instant & forced them to retire with the greatest Precipitation towards Covripolam to which Place he intends to follow them with the utmost Expedition provided he can obtain Supplies of Grain, we have therefore resolved to have all future Supplies from Army, Wandawash, Chittaput and the Neighbouring Places sent to the Army by Way of Changamah & for that Purpose We desire you will immediately proceed thither & receive & forward with the utmost Expedition all the Grain that may be sent you.

We have ordered Mr John Ross from Cudda-lore to proceed to Tiagar, reside there & receive your Directions concerning the Collection of & forwarding Grain to You at Changama and as the Consumption of the whole Army when joined will be very great, We desire You

-with

1466 Fort St. George 12th December 1767.

will give Mr. Ross Instructions for procuring all the Bul-
locks & Gunnys you possibly can - We rely on your Dili-
gence & Activity in discharging this Trust, & are

Sir

Your affectionate Friends
Charles Bourchier &c Council

Fort St. George
12th December 1767 -

To Henry Brooke Esqr.
Chief &c. Council at Cuddalore

Letter to Cuddalore

Gentlemen.

Mr. Sadleir being ordered to proceed from
Tiagar to Changama, You will be pleased to order Mr.
Ross to repair immediately to and reside at Tiagar in
his Room to collect Grain and Carriage Bullocks for the
Use of the Army, and you will give him Directions to
follow such Instructions as Mr. Sadleir may leave there
or send him -

Gunny being much wanted for the Carriage of
Grain from the different Garrisons, You will collect and
send all you are able to Tiagar taking Care they are good
& proper for the Service -

We are

Gentlemen

Your Affectionate Friends
Chas. Bourchier & Council

Fort St. George
12th December 1767 -

Came in the following Letter from Colonel Wood -

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr.
President and Governor &c. Council
of Fort St. George

Letter from Colonel
Wood -

Honble Sir & Sirs

This Day I had the Pleasure to receive a

1167 Fort St George 12th Decem.r 1767

Duplicate to your Letter of the 5th Instant which I had the
Satisfaction to acknowledge the 8th —

I received an Order from Colonel Smith this
Day to proceed on as far as Changamah; I am now
encamped near Trinomalee within six Miles of Trinomale and should have passed
it if it had not rained this Morning and some Difficul-
ty in crossing the Pennar River lost us a great Part of
this Morning —

I shall march as far as I can tomorrow to-
wards Changama, that if possible to secure the Pass, as
I am informed the Enemy have a Body of Horse near
Changama, but their main Body were at Vencambady
the 7th Instant.

Enclosed are the Monthly Returns of this
Detachment with Returns of the Cannon & Stores &c.

I have the Honor to be most respectfully
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient hble Servant
John Wood —

Camp Moreore
10th Decr 1767 —

Dispatched the following Letter to Bombay

To the Honble Thomas Hodges Esqr
President & Governor &c. Council
at Bombay —

Honble Sir & Sirs

Since our Letter of the 11th November a
Duplicate of which comes enclosed —
We have been favored with your Letters of
the 10 & 22d October. Mr. Stracey who arrived at Vencam-
baddy on Hyder Ally's Camp the 12th November wrote
us from thence & sent us a Copy of your Instructions to

him

1162 Fort St George 12th Decem: 1767

him. As Hyder Ally & the Nizam were advancing again towards the Carnatick and attacking Amboor about the Time of Mr. Stracey's Arrival we wrote him immediately & desired he would endeavor to come hither. Hyder Ally did not seem averse to his leaving him, on the Contrary proposed it, Mr. Stracey accordingly arrived here the latter End of last Month, and communicated to Us your Motives in sending him, to Hyder Ally, and at the same time acquainted Us that from what He could gather from his Discourse with Hyder Ally, He appeared to make the Demands the Soubah pretended to have on the Nabob a Reason for his carrying on the War, and that as soon as they were satisfied, He should be ready to conclude a Peace, that He had nothing to propose relative to himself, tho' he thought he was ill used in having his Forts in the Valley attacked by Us, without, as he said, any real Provocation on his Side -

Whether Hyder Ally was acquainted with the particulars of the Treaty concluded with the Soubah We know not, But this We may be well assured of, that he would never have engaged in a War with Us, merely with a View of obtaining Satisfaction for any Demands of the Soubah, were so justly grounded; and it is certain that He only make Use of this Excuse as a Pretext to cover his own ambitious Designs - In a Letter He lately wrote to Mr. Stracey in Answer to One sent him by that Gentleman advising him of the particulars of the Treaty by which the Soubah could have no just Demands on the Company or the Nabob He expresses his Surprize at the Soubahs having deceived him, and desires that Mr. Stracey with his Brother would

proceed to him, when he would become a Mediator and
settle Matters to the Satisfaction of all Parties –

Doing of our Operations

The Operations of the Enemy in attacking and
taking Venambaddy a small Fort in the Valley, and
laying Siege to Amboor, obliged Us to order our Troops to
assemble sooner than We had (on account of the Rains)
intended – Hyder Ally after having made a fruitless At-
tack on Amboor & lost many of his People was obliged to
retire from it & by the last Accounts had taken Post at
Vaniambaddy, to which Place Colonel Smith was ad-
vancing against him – And a considerable Body of our
Troops are now on their March from the Southward, with
a View of entering the Valley by the Pass of Changama,
& which if they can accomplish before Hyder Ally retreats,
He will We hope be in such a Situation that he will
find it difficult to extricate himself – The Soubah is
retired to Cuddapatam, by all Accounts they are by no
means pleased with each other, and their Troops in
general appear very discontented – Several Emissaries
have been sent from the Soubahs Army to the Nabob
in order to bring about a Reconciliation with Us & Ruccun
Ud Dowla has himself wrote to the President for the
same Purpose – All the Answer We have given is, that,
as the Soubah hath in so perfidious a Manner violated
the Treaty entered into with Us, no Confidence can be
placed in his Promises, & that therefore before We can
think of entering into any Negotiations, He must quit
his Alliance with Hyder Ally, & throw himself on our
Mercy, till when, We can pay no Regard to any Overtures
he may make –

We

1470 Fort St. George 12th Decem. 1767

We are glad to find that your Honor &c. pro-
pose sending a Person to Mahaudadarow, and that the
Reconciliation which you advise Us, has taken Place
between him & his Uncle, appears so badly founded. As
We flatter Ourselves you may be able to foment the Jeal-
ousies between them to such a Degree, as to prevent
their giving any Interruption to our Operations on this
Side, without being under the disagreable Necessity of
entering into any Treaty with them, which, as you will ob-
serve by our former Letters we would studiously avoid, pro-
vided they can be kept from joining the Enemy, by any
other Means. The increasing the Power & Influence
of the Marattas, by giving them any Addition to their
Territorial Possessions may be attended with very bad
Consequences hereafter; and which We should therefore be
very unwilling to consent to - provided it is possible; either
by increasing their Animosities, or amusing them with Ne-
gotiations, to prevent their sending any material Assist-
ance to Hyder Ally, 'till such time as He may be reduced to
so low a State, as may deter them from joining him We
doubt not therefore but Your Honor &c. will exert your ut-
most Endeavors for this End; and We shall rely on your
co-operating with Us as far as You are able to bring this
expensive and destructive War to a happy Conclusion -

Recommending the delaying entering into any Treaty with the Marattas as long as possible -

Since writing the above We have the Pleasure to
acquaint You that Colonel Smith has forced the Enemy
from Tiruambady which Place he has taken, the Particu-
culars of which you will be better informed of by the enclosed
Copy of this Letter -

WPC

1771 Fort St. George 12th Decem.r 1767

We are with Esteem
Gentlemen
Your most Obed.t Hble Servants
Cha.s Bourchier &c Council

Fort St. George
12th December 1767

13th Received the following Letter from Cuddalore –

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esq.r
President & Governor &c. Council (In their Military Department
of Fort St. George

Letter from Cuddalore

Honble Sir & Sirs

We have received both your Favors of the
28th and 30th November – Mr Sadleir in Consequence
of your Orders shall be supplied with what Money he
may have Occasion for on Account of furnishing Provisions
& Carriage Bullocks for the Army –

The two Boats with the 14 Chests of Arms
and thirty two thousand (32,000) Rupees arrived the 2d
Instant which were immediately forwarded agreable to
your Directions – We are very respectfully –

advising of the Arrival there of the two Boats with Money & Arms –

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your very Obed.t humble Servants
Henry Brooke
Robert Dowsett –

Cuddalore
11th December 1767 –

14th Came in the following Letter from Vizagapatam –

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esq.r
President & Governor &c. Council
of Fort St. George

Honble Sir & Sirs

Letter from Vizagapatam advising of Captain Madge having applied for a Part of the Bengal Sepoys to remain the Chucacole Circar –

We now enclose You a Copy of a Letter re-
ceived from Captain Madge last Night, in which he
desires We will order a Part of the Bengal Detachment
of

1172 Fort St. George 14th December 1767.

of Sepoys to Chicacole, but as such a Step might prove highly prejudicial to the present Situation of Affairs, particularly in the Execution of the Plan of Operations to the Southward, we are therefore of Opinion, that it would be very imprudent to pursue such Measures at so critical a Juncture, as the Consequence might prove detrimental to the Interest of the Company, in Consideration of which we are determined to comply with your Honor &c.a Orders in sending the Troops to Masulipatam, as they will be ready for their March in a Day or two, — We having supplied them with all the Ammunition We could spare, as also with Coolies Bullocks, and other Necessaries for that Purpose —

We hope your Honor &c.a will in Consequence of Captain Madge's Representation, take such measures as you may judge necessary for the Security of the Honble Company's Possessions in these Parts, as also with regard to the Safety of this Settlement, as you undoubtedly must be sensible of its defenceless State, and We must likewise observe that our Fortifications have been at a Stand for some Months past —

We are with the greatest Respect
Hon.ble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obed.t & Humble Servants
John Smith
William Barker
Mr. Williams

Vizagapatam
2.d December 1767 —

To John Smith Esq.r
Chief of Vizagapatam

Sir

Letter from the Captains Madge to the Chief —

I have been favored with your Letter of the 23.d

Fort St George 14th December 1767.

Instant. Yesterday my Dubash returned from Khemmedy & brought with him new Proposals from Narrain Dew for the Ichapour Country, which as they are backed with Soucar Security for the whole Amount of the Rents he has offered for it, I hope they will be approved of: if not we must soon expect to see the whole Circar in an Uproar.

Advising of Narrain Dew having made offers for renting the Ichapour District.

Narrain Dew has received Sunnads from the Soubah appointing him to the Management of the whole Circar, for the Revenues of which he is to be accountable to Noriam Ally: he is also ordered to dispossess Setteramraze of all the Zemindaries he has usurped the Sovereignty of & to restore them to their former Possessors, And he is to demand from Setteramraze the annual Rents of his proper Zemindary which if he refuses to pay him, he is to take it from him. Amongst other rediculous Injunctions he is likewise positively ordered to put to Death every English Officer he may find in the Circar, and to use every method in his Power to recover from them the Country they are no longer entitled to the Sovereignity of, and of which he is therefore by no means to allow them to collect the Revenues.

Of his having received Sunnads for the whole Circar from the Soubah

In the Letter which accompanied these Sunnads, he acquaints Narrain Doo, that the Attachment the English Officers have been so infatuated as to retain for his rebellious Subject Mahomed Ally Cawns has lain him under the Necessity of chastising them: He therefore acquaints him that his invincible Troops have twice defeated those of the English Company, and in the last Action he has compelled those few that survived the Defeat to take Re-

fuge

1774 Fort St. George 14th December 1767.

Refuge within the Walls of Madras, which he has since invested & expects soon to be Master of. His victorious Army in Conjunction with that of his faithful Servant Hyder Ally Cawn, have wasted almost every Inhabited part in the Carnatick, which he is determined to render a perfect Desart before he leaves it. He has also sent a powerful Body of Troops to execute the same. Orders to the Northward, and that a third Army is now on the March from Hydrabad to drive the English out of the Circars, on whose Approach he is ordered to repair with all the Zamindars of the Circar, with their Sibbendy to join his Standard.

By this You will perceive what We have to expect should our Arms meet with any considerable Check to the Southward; and as this Detachment is not sufficient to preserve the Peace of the Country, nor to maintain the Authority of the Company, much less to prevent Nanah Sahib from putting his Schemes into Execution, which you may be assured he will attempt if his Proposals are not approved of; I therefore hope you will order six Companys of the Bengal Sepoys to reinforce this Detachment, and to remain with it till an equal Number can be sent up from the Southward. I have wrote to the Chief of Masulipatam, representing the Necessity there is for such a Reinforcement, being ordered up immediately, or this Detachment to be recalled.

I hope you will think proper to comply with this Request, as it cannot be of much Consequence whether these Six Companies of the Bengal Sepoys that might be sent here, arrive at the rendezvous to the Southward ten or twelve Days later, than they otherwise would, if they

represents the Necessity of having a larger Force in the Circar to prevent him from availing himself of the Scarcity

1475 Fort St. George 14th December 1767

marched off with the main Body from Verag apatam, as the Chief of Maruteypatam must have received from the Presidency long before this, which will enable him to send You Advice, whether they are to remain with this Detachment, or be ordered to join their Corps to the Southward

I have some Days ago dispatched 40 Coolies from this Place to Captain Eyres for transporting his Baggage, who as they were Volunteers Imagine they will remain with him; they are all that are willing to go from this Place and as the Rajah has engaged to send You at least 300 Coolies, I hope you have already sufficient to enable you to put the Troops on their marche to the Southward

I expect to leave this Place the 2d of next Month, as Captain Casemore will be with me some time Tomorrow and I am ordered to make all Expedition possible to join the Army at Ellour

I am with sincere Respect

Sir

Your most Obedt. Hble Servant

Tho.s Madge

Pricacole
27th November 1767

The President having received a Letter from Harry Verelst Esq.r the following is an Extract thereof.

Extract of a Letter from Harry Verelst Esq.r to the Governor dated 17 Nov.r 1767.

Extract of a Letter from Harry Verelst Esq.r to the Gov.r

I have the Pleasure to acquaint You that the whole of the first Regiment arrived from Monghear a few Days ago, and that We hourly expect the Sepoys of the Brigade

We are preparing Tonnage for their Embarkation

1472 Fort St. George 14th December 1767.

Refuge within the Walls of Madras, which he has since invested & expects soon to be Master of. His victorious Army in Conjunction with that of his faithful Servant Hyder Ally Cawn, have ravaged almost every Inch of Land in the Carnatick, which he is determined to render a perfect Desart before he leaves it. He has also sent a powerful Body of Troops to execute the same. Orders to the Northward, and that a third Army is now on the March from Hydrabad to drive the English out of the Circars, on whose Approach he is ordered to repair with all the Zamindars of the Circar, with their Sibbendy to join his Standard.

By this You will perceive what We have to expect should our Arms meet with any considerable Check to the Southward; and as this Detachment is not sufficient to preserve the Peace of the Country, nor to maintain the Authority of the Company, much less to prevent Nazrauddoo from putting his Schemes into Execution, which you may be assured he will attempt if his Proposals are not approved of: I therefore hope you will order six Companys of the Bengal Sepoys to reinforce this Detachment, and to remain with it till an equal Number can be sent up from the Southward. I have wrote to the Chief of Mazulipatam, representing the Necessity there is for such a Reinforcement, being ordered up immediately, or this Detachment to be recalled.

represents the Necessity of having a larger Force in that Circar to prevent him from availing himself of the Confusion

I hope you will think proper to comply with this Request, as it cannot be of much Consequence whether these Six Companies of the Bengal Sepoys that might be sent here, arrive at the rendezvous to the Southward ten or twelve Days later, than they otherwise would, if they

1475 Fort St. George 14th December 1767

marched off with the main Body from Verag apatam, as the Chief of Maruteputam must have received from the Presidency long before this, which will enable him to send You Advice, whether they are to remain with this Detachment, or be ordered to join their Corps to the Southward

I have some Days ago dispatched 40 Coolies from this Place to Captain Eyres for transporting his Baggage, who as they were Volunteers I imagine they will remain with him; they are all that are willing to go from this Place and as the Rajah has engaged to send You at least 300 Coolies, I hope you have already sufficient to enable you to put the Troops on their march to the Southward

I expect to leave this Place the 2d of next Month, as Captain Casemore will be with me some time Tomorrow and I am ordered to make all Expedition possible to join the Army at Ellour

I am with sincere Respect

Sir

Your most Obedt. Hble Servant

Tho.s Madge

Pitcoles
27th November 1767

The President having received a Letter from Harry Verelst Esq.r the following is an Extract thereof.

Extract of a Letter from Harry Verelst Esq.r to the Governor dated

17 Nov.r 1767.

Extract of a Letter from Harry Verelst Esq.r to the Gov.r

I have the Pleasure to acquaint You that the whole of the first Regiment arrived from Monghear a few Days ago, and that We hourly expect the Sepoys of the Brigade

We are preparing Tonnage for their Embarkation

1176 Fort St. George 14th December 1767

Embarkations and hope to succeed in that Article so as that the whole Detachment may be able to proceed at once. however We find that no Ships of Burden can leave the River till after the 10th December — That no Delay that can possibly be avoided may happen Artillery, Ammunition, Stores Every thing necessary for proceeding upon immediate Service will be sent from hence, and I hope you will be able to have ready by the Time the Brigade reaches Mozulipatam a sufficient Number of Draught & Carriage Bullocks: of the former Sort there will be occasion for near Four Hundred & of the latter, of so many can be had from Eight hundred to one Thousand. If a small Detachment of Black Cavalry could be added to the Brigade they would be found of the utmost Utility, in escorting Provisions, attending the Commanding Officer as a reconnoitring Party and upon many other Occasions: for these Purposes a Body of two Hundred would be very sufficient; and it is impossible We can be able to furnish Shipping to send over the Troops attached to the Brigade —

The Jurisdiction of Fort William does not properly extend to the Parts of the Empire to which Colonel Peach is proceeding, and as he will serve under your Directions, it will be necessary for him to obtain of Your President a Power for assembling General Courts Martial. This is so very essential towards keeping up the Good Order & Discipline of an Army that I could wish it might be ready for him on his Landing; and for the above Reasons there will also be found Occasion for a Deputy Judge Advocates Warrant which if left blank can be filled up by Colonel Peach with the Name of any Gentleman he may

doining of their making Preparations for the Embarkation of the whole of the Brigade and recommending that Bullocks may be ready at Mazulipatam —

1477 Fort St. George 14. December 1767.

think qualified for that Office.

Sent the following Letter to Maruleipatam.

To John Lewen Smith Esq.r

Chief &c.a Council at Maruleipatam

Gentlemen

Letter to Marulepatam.

We have received your Letter of the 4.th Instant with the several Papers accompanying it.

When We recommended the completeing the Bengal Battalions out of the eight independant Companies belonging to Maruleipatam, We did not mean that the entire Companies should be incorporated with them, but only that such particular Sepoys as were willing to act with them might be put into those Battalions while they remained on the Coast, & to return to their respective Companies, when the Bengal Sepoys were ordered back.

And We would recommend that such of the Sepoys belonging to any of our Battalions who may be willing to do Duty with those from Bengal should be incorporated with them, until they return to that Presidency.

We have great Reason to hope that the Remainder of the Bengal Brigade, with the Artillery will be with You by the Time You receive this, as We learn by a Letter from Mr. Verelst to our President Dated 17 Nov.r (an Extract of which is enclosed) that the whole of the 1.st Regiment was arrived at Calcutta from Monyghier, and that the Sepoys were expected hourly, and that they would leave the River about the 10.th of this Month. Should they however not arrive according to our Expectations, and you should think it imprudent to withdraw the Coffrees from Samalacotah, (which the Chief informs Us cannot be done without

added of the Troops coming from Bengal

evident

Fort St. George 14th Decemr. 1767

advising of their making Preparations for the Embarkation of the whole of the Brigade and recommending that Batt. Locks may be ready at Masulipatam.

Embarkation and hope to succeed in that Article so as that the whole Detachment may be able to proceed at once. However We find that no Ships of Burden can leave the River till after the 10th December. That no Delay that can possibly be avoided may happen Artillery, Ammunition, Stores Every thing necessary for proceeding upon immediate Service will be sent from hence, and I hope you will be able to have ready by the Time the Brigade reaches Masulipatam a sufficient Number of Draught & Carriage Bullocks: of the former Sort there will be occasion for near Four Hundred & of the latter, if so many can be had from Eight Hundred to one Thousand. If a small Detachment of Black Cavalry could be added to the Brigade they would be found of the utmost Utility, in escorting Provisions, attending the Commanding Officer as a reconnoitring Party and upon many other Occasions: for these Purposes a Body of two Hundred would be very sufficient; and it is impossible We can be able to furnish Shipping to send over the Troop attached to the Brigade.

The Jurisdiction of Fort William does not properly extend to the Parts of the Empire to which Colonel Peach is proceeding; and as he will serve under your Directions, it will be necessary for him to obtain of Your Presidency a Power for assembling General Courts Martial. This is so very essential towards keeping up the Good Order & Discipline of an Army that I could wish it might be ready for him on his Landing; and for the above Reasons there will also be found Occasion for a Deputy Judge Advocates Warrant which if left blank can be filled up by Colonel Peach with the Name of any Gentleman he may

1477 Fort St. George 14. December 1767

think qualified for that Office

Sent the following Letter to Maruliputanam

To John Lewen Smith Esq.r

Chief &c.a Council at Maruliputanam

Gentlemen

Letter to Maruli-
putanam

We have received your Letter of the 4.th Instant
with the several Papers accompanying it

When We recommended the completing the Ben-
gal Battalions out of the eight independant Companies
belonging to Maruliputanam, We did not mean that the
entire Companies should be incorporated with them, but
only, that such particular Sepoys as were willing to act
with them might be put into those Battalions while they
remained on the Coast, & to return to their respective Com-
panies, when the Bengal Sepoys were ordered back —
And We would recommend that such of the Sepoys belong-
ing to any of our Battalions who may be willing to do
Duty with those from Bengal should be incorporated with
them, until they return to that Presidency —

We have great Reason to hope that the Re-
mainder of the Bengal Brigade, with the Artillery
will be with You by the Time You receive this, as We learn
by a Letter from Mr. Verelst to our President dated 17 Nov.r
(an Extract of which is enclosed) that the whole of the 1.st
Regiment was arrived at Calcutta from Monghyer, and that
the Sepoys were expected hourly, and that they would leave
the River about the 10.th of this Month: Should they how-
ever not arrive according to our Expectations, and you should
think it imprudent to withdraw the Coffferies from Samala-
cotah, (which the Chief informs Us cannot be done without

Advice of the Troops
coming from Ben-
gal

evident

evident Risque to that Place) you must pursue the same Method We do here of drafting Men from the Infantry for the Artillery Corps, and as your greatest Dependance will, We imagine, be in the Superiority of your Artillery, it is necessary that the Field Train be manned as well as Circumstances will admit.

You will observe by the above mentioned Extract that the Gentlemen at Bengal purposed putting on board such Artillery, Ammunition & Stores as might be enable the Troops immediately to take the Field on their Arrival and recommend that Draught & Carriage Bullocks should be got ready to proceed with them, You will therefore use your utmost Endeavors to procure the Numbers required without Loss of Time, that not a Moments Delay be occasioned in the March of the Troops.

V ordered to prepare Bullocks

We approve of your having ordered the Troops to take the Field, as it appears to have been the only Expedient to prevent the dangerous Consequences of a Mutiny, and to quiet the Minds of People just going on Service.

As the Gentlemen at Bengal have appointed a Paymaster to their Troops, He is to pay the Officers and Soldiers their Monthly Subsistance and the Officers their Batta, as also the Sepoys their Pay and Batta according to the Bengal Establishment with which We are unacquainted. The Serjeants, Corporals & Private Men are to receive Provisions when in the Field the same as ours. We do not imagine that either We or You have any thing to do with their Paymaster's Accounts, but that He is only accountable to the Gentlemen at that Presidency. You will

advance him what Money he may require on his Receipt.
And all extraordinary Charges of Bullocks Coolies, Doolies
and such others as are allowed by our Regulations are to be
defrayed by our Paymaster.

We are well pleased to find that Togue
Pundat hath settled with Sitteramrauze in the Manner
you mention, and We hope hereafter to be in a Condition to
oblige Narrain doo to make good the 35000 Rupees owing
by him; You will however do well, in Case you are able to
let the Chicacole Circar to Sitteramrauze for the present
Year, to prevail on him to oblige Narrain doo to pay that
Sum; and in which you will assist him as far as you are
able. For the Reasons you have given We approve of
your settling seperately with Pykarow for his Zemindary.

We are much surprized to receive this Day from
the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam a Copy of a Letter
from Captain Madge to Mr. John Smith, an Extract of
which We enclose for your Perusal. As it was you alone
We authorized to settle for the Rents of the Circars, We expected
that all Proposals should come thro your Hands. We do
not see how We can deviate from the Terms We have agreed
to with Accaje Pundit & Venkatapatty raauze, tho' perhaps
you may be able by informing them of the Proposals made
by Narrain doo, to prevail on them to procure Security
for the whole or the greatest Part of the Rents of
the Chicacole Circar. We imagine that when Narrain
doo is acquainted with our Success and the Situation of the
Soubah, He will not dare to make Use of the Sums
He pretends to have received for the Chicacole Circar, or to give
any material Trouble to the Country under our Management.

We

V. of the Proposals of Narraine doo's transmitted from Vizagapatam

1880 Fort St. George 14th December 1767.

We have sent repeated Orders to Vizagapatam for the March of the Bengal Troops from that Place and have acquainted the Chief & Council with our Displeasure at their having been so dilatory in carrying them into Execution. In their Letter received this Day dated the 2d they advise Us that they would proceed in a Day or two. It seems by the Purport of your Letter that it was not intended Lieutenant Colonel Hart should advance so far as Commaconel till the Sepoys arrived from Vizagapatam but as We judged that Period would be very uncertain, We directed in our Letter of 23d Ult.o that He should march immediately towards Commaconel without waiting for them; and as We have great reasons to hope that the Advantage gained by Colonel Smith over the Enemy the 8th Instant at Venimbaddy, and their precipitate Flight from thence will have its Effect in the Dockan as well as in the Carnatick & Mysore Country; We imagine Colonel Hart's advancing briskly to Commaconel even with the Troops now with him will throw the Country in general into the greatest Consternation, & greatly facilitate our future Operations; We therefore recommend that his March be immediately prosecuted with all Expedition.

We approve of Mr. Barclay's being appointed to pay the Garrisons in the Circars during Mr. Daniells Absence, & upon his return Mr. Barclay may proceed as Paymaster to the Troops in the Chercole Circar: in the meantime the Payment must be entrusted to Captain Casemore or the Commanding Officer there, who must be supplied with Money for that purpose from Vizagapatam, to which place he is to transmit his Monthly Accounts.

1481 Fort St. George 14th December 1767

We must leave it to You to make such a Distribution of the Troops which may remain, after the Expedition is fitted out as will best tend to the Security of the Forts & Places in the Carnatic and to the Preservation of the Peace of the Country; Regard being at the same time had to the Importance of the Service now going on.

With respect to Rajahmundry tho' it appears to be a very irregular Fortification in its present Situation capable of but little Defence, yet as it is the Capital of that Country, and the loss of it or suffering it to go to ruin may have a bad Effect on the Company's Influence, We approve of Mr. Stevens's Proposals of facing the Bastions on the Angles and the other principal Works with Brick or Stone, so as to render them both durable & defensible; the intermediate Curtains may be put in the State he recommends and the Hedge of Thorns should be improved as much as possible, and the Ditch may also be completed.

As it is requisite that the Gentlemen at Bengale should have the most early Intelligence of your Operations We desire that the Chief will correspond with the Select Committee advising them from time to time of the Troops that may arrive, and of all material Occurrences.

We are Gentlemen
Your affectionate Friends
Cha.s Boucheir & Council

Fort St George
14th Dec.r 1767.

Received the following Letter from John Lewen Smith Esq.r

To the Honble Charles Boucheir Esq.r
President & Governor &c. Council
of Fort St. George

Honble

Letter from John Lewen Smith Esq.r

1182 Fort St. George 14th December 1767.

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have had the Honor to receive your Commands of the 27th and 30th Ulto: Captain Little and the Officers coming from Madras, immediately on their Arrival shall be ordered to proceed to the Army. I have communicated to Lieutenant Colonel Hart your Directions with regard to Mr Monckhouse. Sergeant Bowland having lately been sent a Prisoner into this Garrison, from Ellour, for Disobedience of Orders. I have acquainted the President with the particulars of the Affair, and shall send him to Madras to be disposed of in the manner you may judge proper. As Mr Lovers is joining the Army, Mr Bowers shall be sent up to the Presidency. I have directed Colonel Hart to appoint the supernumerary Bengal Officers to do Duty in the Corps where their Services may be most wanted. Agreeably to what has been wrote You in the General Letter from Simes of the 4th Instant. I am under the Necessity again to observe that the Coffrys at Samalcotah cannot possibly be withdrawn without evident Unsafety to that Garrison, as its Situation both with respect to the Rajahmundry Zemindars as well as by its Vicinity to Chicacole, requires its having a much greater Force than can at present be spared for it: yet should Your Honor &c. chuse that they be employed in the Manner you have been pleased to direct in your Letter of the 27th on receiving your further Orders they shall immediately be put under Captain Little.

You have already been made acquainted with the March of the Army near to Nonjidda, since which it has been directed to go as far as Nelavaram and to

1183 Fort St. George 14th December 1767.

remain there until joined by the heavy Stores from Rondapilla; and by two short and 2 long three Pounders, together with a large Quantity of Military Stores lately sent from hence for the Use of the Expedition; and which the uncommon lateness of the Rains prevented from being dispatched sooner. However as Bullocks have been sent to transport the former, and as the Guns &c. set out from hence about six Days ago, the Delay occasioned by the Want of those Articles cannot be long, and Colonel Hart shall in the meantime be furnished with Instructions to proceed on the Receipt of them to Commamet; and I flatter myself before he can arrive there, he may be joined by Captain Little whose Presence will be much wanted, should it be necessary to reduce that Place.

I am sorry to acquaint your Honor &c.a of my having last Night received a Letter from Captain Davis advising me of the Guns having been detained by the badness of the Roads, and I am therefore apprehensive it will be a considerable Time, before they can reach the Army. On the Receipt of this Letter, I wrote to him desiring him, to endeavor to get the Assistance of the Nabob's Manager at Nellour to bring them to Ongole, where 50 Draught Bullocks have for some time past been waiting to proceed with them to Colonel Hart.

On Jaffeir Beg Cawn's Application, I lately granted him a Cowle for sending his Family to Marudipatam; should he do so, there can remain no manner of Doubt with regard to the Sincerity of his Intentions in the Proposal he made for the Delivery of Commamet, and I therefore intend, on the Arrival of his Family on this part

Grants Cowle to Jaffeir Beg Cawn the Killedar of Commamet

of

1784 Fort St. George 14th December 1767.

of the Country, to order a strong Detachment from the Army to march as expeditiously as possible, and take possession of the Place, for fear of his Design being discovered, and another Officer with Cavalry being sent down from Hyder=bad which might reach it before the Army could arrive therewith the heavy Guns. Your Honor &c may be assured that the reward shall be proportioned to the Importance of the Service; however it appears at present of so weighty Consideration, that I really am of Opinion, it will be a very easy Acquisition, should it be purchased for a Sum there of 20,000 Rupees to be paid out of the Revenues of the Countries, he may put into our Possession —

I am very respectfully
Hon'ble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obed.t & Hble Servant
J. Fo. Smith —

Masulipatam
9th December 1767 —

15 Dispatched the following Letters —

To Colonel Smith

Sir

Letter to Colonel Smith — advised of our Resolution of forming a Corps of Foreigners —

Having resolved to entertain in our Service not only the Europeans, Coffrees & Topasses in the Service of Hyder Ally, but all other European Foreigners Coffrees & Topasses who have been trained as Soldiers and are willing to enter into the Company's Employ We think it necessary to have an Officer of Approved Abilities & Attachment to command these Foreign Troops who can also speak their Language & for that reason have pitched on Major Bonjour whom you will be pleased to order to Deliver up his Services with the Army as possibly be dispensed with — You will also order all Foreigners who may join you

1485 Fort St. George 15th December 1767

thither & give them a Passport to Major Bonjour, who will receive our Directions how to subsist & dispose of them in the different Corps, As soon as any considerable Body shall be formed and equipt they shall be sent back to serve as light Troops to the Army.

Enclosed We send you a Copy of the Terms, on which we are willing to entertain all such Foreigners as may offer; and which you will communicate to Major Bonjour.

We are Sir

Your most Obed.t Hble Servts

Cha.s Bourchier & Council

Fort St. George

15th Decem.r 1767.

To the Honble Harry Verelst Esqr.

President & Governor &c. Gentlemen

of the Select Committee at Fort William

Letter to Select Committee at Bengal.

Gentlemen

In our Letter of the 20th November a Duplicate of which is inclosed. We acquainted You that the Operations of the Enemy in possessing themselves of Verriamconda & laying Siege to Amboor had obliged Us to assemble our Forces with all Expedition. Hyder Ally after having battered Amboor Eleven Days with a large Number of Guns and considerably damaged the Walls, endeavored by the Appearance of an assault to intimidate the Garrison to surrender; But Calvert with his Sepoys defended the Place with such Resolution & Gallantry, as to deter him from making the Attempt, & obliged him on the 25 Ulto. to withdraw his Guns after losing many of his People, and tho' he continued encamped near it, his advanced Parties on the Approach of Colonel Smith abandoned Palecondah and

their

their other Posts near Vellour & fell back upon their main Body, which retreated to Vellumbadoy the 6th Instant. Colonel Smith arrived at Amboor the 7th and the next Day marched after the Enemy where he found them encamped, & tho' by the Advantages of the Ground their Situation, they might have made a considerable Opposition, yet their Resistance was very faint, and they fled with such Precipitation to Coripatam, that it was impossible for our People to overtake them — Lieutenant Colonel Todd was detached after them as far as Tripattore which place He took Possession of — Colonel Smith in his Letter of the 10th acquaints Us that he purposed marching immediately to Coripatam, and before Hearnes there He will be joined by Colonel Wood with a considerable Detachment from Trichenopoly — Should Hyder Ally make a Stand at Coripatam, We hope to be able to obtain a more decisive Advantage over him; But if he retires into the Heart of the Mysore Country which We imagine He will do We must change our Plan of Operations; for, in that Case, it will be necessary We should have a Body of Horse to enable Us to supply our Army with Provisions & Stores, or it will be impossible to prosecute the War against him with Vigour, as He will otherways have it in his Power either to invade the Carnatic, or cut off Your Convoys —

Advice of our Operations from the Affair at Vellumbadoy —

We have been favored with your Letter of the 27th October — The enclosed Duplicate of our last will give you our Sentiments, regarding the Change of Government in the Deckan, & the Difficulty We are under to pitch upon a proper Person to place at the Soubahship; Should We be obliged to remove Nizam Ally; for, tho' We

1187 Fort St. George 15th December 1767.

We Doubt not a few Days ago wrote a Letter to the President, containing some distant Overtures of an Accommodation. Our Answer to him was as before, that we can hearken to no Proposals of that Kind, till, as a Proof of his Sincerity & good Intentions, he separates himself from Hyder Ally and throws himself on our Mercy.

We are much obliged to you for offering to use your Influence with the King to procure the Royal Phirmaund for any Appointment that may appear to Us most consistent with our Honble Masters Interests

We have the Satisfaction to acquaint You that the Play Schooner is arrived at Mazulipatam with the Troops & Treasure on Board & the Sea Horse Sloop which was dispatched hither with two Lacks of Rupees has been laden with Stores, & returned with all Expedition to Mazulipatam, at which place We learn that the Dudley Galley also arrived last Month with about 100 Sepoys having landed the others a little to the Southward of Vizagapatam. The Four Brothers We have yet heard nothing of, and are therefore very apprehensive for her Safety.

We have sent Directions to the Chief &c at Mazulipatam to order Lt. Colonel Hart to march with the Troops already arrived there immediately towards Commaunt; as We imagine they will be full sufficient for the Reduction of that place, the Possession of which will greatly facilitate our Operations on the Decan. & in Consequence of a Letter received yesterday by the Presidency from Mr. Verelst, We dispatched Orders to Mazulipatam for the immediate providing a sufficient Number

F

1488 Fort St. George 15th December 1767.

of Draught & Carriage Bullocks to be ready against the Arrival of the Remainder of the Brigade, that not a Moments Delay may be occasioned in the March of the Troops towards Hydrabad.

We cannot avoid repeating to You our sincer= est Acknowledgments for the ready and spirited Assist= ance you have afforded Us and assuring You that you cannot give Us your Sentiments on our Operations and the Measures necessary to be taken with greater Free= dom than We shall receive them with pleasure. We hope by a vigorous Prosecution of the War to be able to settle our Honble Masters Affairs on a Solid & permanent Footing, and to impress the Country Powers with such an Idea of our Superiority as to deter them from attempting to disturb the future Tranquility of the Company's Possessi= ons.

We are with perfect Esteem
Gentlemen
Your most Obed.t & very Hble Servants
Cha.s Bourchier &c. Council

Fort St. George
15th December 1767.

Came in the following Letter from Colonel Wood.

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council
of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have now the Pleasure to acknowledge the Receipt of your Favor of the 8th Ult.o this Morning. Colonel Smith's first Letter reached me yesterday dated the 6th Instant and one of the 7th this Morning both ordering me to proceed to Changama with the greatest Expedition

Fort St George 15th December 1767

Expedition. He dates his Letter of the 7th from Amboor and says the Enemy is encamped on the Bank of the River near Vemiambady that he should follow them the next Morning but did not think they would wait to give him an Opportunity to engage them. I am now within five or six miles short of Changama and this Night shall proceed thither I you may depend I shall do every thing in my Power for the Good of the Service

I have Intelligence that Colonel Smith has engaged the Enemy and beat them but cannot learn which Way they have retreated, However this wants Confirmation

I have the Honor to remain

Hon'ble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t humble Servant

John Wood

Camp near Changama
11th December 1767

At a Consultation Present

Wednesday 16th Decem.r 1767

Charles Bourchier Esq.r Governor President
John Call
Samuel Ardley
George Dawson
George Stratton
George Mackay
James Bourchier

Read the following Letter from Captain Calvert

To the Hon'ble Charles Bourchier Esq.r
President & Governor &c Council
of Fort St George

Hon'ble Sir & Sirs

I now do myself the Pleasure of acquainting you with my good Success against the Enemy during the Siege of Amboor, to describe the Difficulty I had to get Provisions and Ammunition sent up the Hills before I was obliged

Letter from Captain Calvert

giving an Account of the Defence of Amboor

1490 Fort St. George 16th. December 1767.

obliged to leave the Lower Fort, would take up a Sheet of Paper, I was obliged to employ three hundred Sepoys for five Days running, besides what Cooles I could get, there was no Provision on the Hill, except what I had put there last May when I first took Possession of the Place, which was but sufficient for a hundred men for one Month. Ammunition there was none, but a small Quantity Colonel Call ordered me to indent for to Vellour at the same Time. I herein send you a Return of the Stores which was on Board when the Enemy came before it, by which you will see what I have expended what I burned, what I put in a Trench, what was taken by the Enemy, and what remains, what remains on the Hill & what is expended was most of it sent on the Hill, you may judge by the Quantity what it must have cost to send them up that Place; of what was put into the Tank I know the Enemy got part, but I am pretty certain many things must remain as there is upwards of 40 Feet Water in it now, and I have nobody here that can dive on the 15th. November I was obliged to take to the Hill after having defended the Lower Fort till it was no longer tenable, one Side of it being near level with the Ground it is impossible to describe the Activity of Hyder Naigue he raised Six Batteries against the Hill in one Night two of Seven Guns each, Eighteen & twenty four Pounders from which he fired with such Rapidity that the strong Walls tumbled down & flew about like Glass, the Gate he broke all to pieces, which I was obliged to wall up, he had two Batteries on the Hill which commands this end in each Battery two Guns twelve & six Pounders from which they fired continually on all parts of the Fort. He had another Battery

on the Side of the same Hill, which exploded two Sides of the Hill, on Foot he had Guns so placed that there was scarce one Yard in the Fort where Shott did not fall, what with Split Shot, Splinters of Stone, Musquetry, Gingalls and Rockets, the Rock was in a Continual Smoke the same as if it had been on Fire —

When I first went on the Hill I stationed my Sepoys in such a Manner that every Guard was able to assist one another, and at those Places they continued Night & Day during the whole Siege, three different Breaches were soon made all of which I have made up to the Great Surprize of Colonel Smith & every Body that went on the Hill and saw the Work I have done, but one Breach in partheular was levelled with the Ground, as far as from St. George's inner Gate to the Fort Square of Madras, in this Breach I watched & wrought for fifteen Nights running; and here I will venture to say that no Sepoys in the World ever went through so much Fatigue with so much Chearfulness as my Sepoys did — they relieved one another from Firing, to Working Hour and Hour about from dark till Day light, for the Number of Nights I have before mentioned, others went over the Walls to cut Bushes on the Side of the Hill, which we used to drag up with Ropes & in the Day, those who had been at easier posts in the Night, made them into Fascines, and the working Coolies, I carried up the Hill with me always fetched earth from such places as they could find it in, and carried it near the Breach to be ready against Night. When this large breach was made there was three Roads up to it, besides Entrenchments & a kind of Covert Way, they made up the Side of the Hill, I shewed Colonel Smith these Roads & Four more in all

Sevens

Seven, which surprized him, as he had been on the Hill before and did not perceive any, but that he went up by these Times they were prepared to storm, but as I had good Intelligence by having continually 5 or 6 Men in their Camp and paying them well, I always got Accounts of it the Night before, and so early in the Morning before it was well light, I made a Sally, in which I was always successful, killed many, made Hundreds and sometimes Thousands runaway; by these Sallys I prevented their Storming, encouraged my own men & never lost any except one Serjeant who deserted in a Sally, I hear he is now at Vellour and says he was taken by the Enemy, but he lies, and deserves to be hanged, it has been reported that during the Siege many of my Sepoys deserted, but I assure you it was quite the Contrary, for not less than a Hundred more which were taken at Vencambaddy, returned when I was most closely besieged, as they durst not come in the Night for fear of being killed by my People; but in the Day Time We used to pull them over the Wall with Ropes, many of whom I dare say a Hundred Shott has been fired out, while We were pulling them in, I was lucky enough to kill great Numbers of his Sepoys, Colleries, Shicklers, and about thirty of his European Gunners, which disspirited his people very much, & made him think of some other Way of taking the Fort, he sent a Flag of Truce and with it a most insolent Message telling me I had fought a long Time, that he thought me a valiant Soldier, that I and my men must be tired, so We had better give up the Fort, I sent him for Answer, that he might have saved himself the Trouble of sending to me, if he would but stay till I was tired, I should send to him

Fort St. George 16th December 1767.

the next Morning he beg an at Day light and fired from 18 Guns as fast as they could & continued it till three o'Clock in the Afternoon, they kept throwing Rockets all the Time I suppose he thought I must be tired by that Time; so he sent a Flag of Truce & with it the following Letter —

"To Captain Calvert

Sir

"You have Fought a long time without Forces
"you cannot fight your Fort except Forces, you may fight
"twenty Days or the like I think you are a valiant Soldier
"and have fought a long time, We have broke down your
"Walls, and I think it better for you to come to an Agree-
"ment otherwise We will jump into your Fort and cut you
"all to Pieces, whatever you have to say send by the same
"Serjeant as before, & if you have any thing particular to say
"send by the same Serjeant, & I will send you an Answer back
"by him" —

This Letter was wrote in English so there is no Mistake by Interpretation, it was very true they had played the very Devil without Walls that Day; and when I received the Letter I was standing on the Breach ruminating which Way I should repair it at Night. (Mr. Barton was with me the only Officer I had, whom I beg leave to recommend for his Diligence & Bravery) to this Place all the Europeans I had on the Hill (except three) came & beged I would give up the Hill, & all said it was not possible to hold out any longer it gave me great Uneasings to see Europeans so dispirited: but not doubting my Sepoys would stand by me. I rebuked the Europeans severely, but it had no Effect, till I told them "any man of you that is afraid to venture your Lives with

Me

1794 Fort St. George 16th December 1767

"Me, in defending it to the last Extremity, telling plainly to
"and as there is now a Flag of Truce, I will give you a Pass-
"port & write to Hyder Aug. that he may pass you thro' his
"Camp as Cowards" This disturbed them a little and they went
& grumbling saying they had but one Life to lose and they
would lose it here, as they expected nothing else, after this I
had no more dependance on the Europeans, however I sat
down & wrote the following Answer to the above Letter —

Sir

I have received your Nonsense, in answer to which
if you please to come up the Hill & try to get inside the Walls
you have broken down, you shall find I have Force enough
ment to kill 5 or 6 thousand of your Men & make ten times
that Number run away, you are pleased to praise me as a
good Soldier, but you have not tried me yet, when you do
I design to make your Words good —

Math: Calvert —

This Letter roused him again, he fired next Day as
furiously as the Day before and their whole Army marched
Move towards the Fort, as if they designed Horse & Foot,
Camels & Elephants to walk up the Hill, they marched in this
manner quite round the Hill, and came so near that I knocked
down many of them & could have many more, but I had
expended all my Shott, however what I had done kept them
Career; but they encamped within reach of one of my Guns,
a 9 Pounder. I wrought very hard myself that Night,
with a Sledge Hammer to make Shott, & before Morning
We had got nine made, and when the Sun began to shine
upon them I began to Fire, and drove the Fleet into
several Parts of their Camp which made them move about

Fort St. George 16th December 1767.

half a Mile farther off, I would that Day have given a Hundred Pagodas for one more Shot, the Night following they took the Guns from the Hills which had galled me so much from the first Day, and next Night they drew all their heavy Guns out of their Batteries, he then sent another Flag of Truce with Proposals of giving me 15000 Rupees if I would give up the Fort, he would give me 2000 Rupees a month; and make me Commandant of half his Troops, with many other fine Promises, at this time I had not a Shot for any of my Guns; I therefore wanted to prolong the Time, in order to make some, so sent in answer, that I paid no regard to Words, he must send his Proposals in writing and I would then send him an Answer. He bid that Messenger tell me, if I had not made the Kelledar Prisoner, he would have had no Occasion to send to me for the Fort; the next Day he sent me a Letter in Persian which I now send You enclosed the answer I have wrote on the Back of it, the Answer made him so angry, that he declared he would storm the next Morning, and ordered that no man should tell me, but whoever brought me a live alive, should receive an Elephant, the Fort of Venniambaddy, and its Bounds in Reward; he declared he would keep me in an Iron Cage & allow me a few Grains of Rice a Day 'till I expired with hunger — I had timely Notice of his intending to Storm, at three o'Clock next Morning his Naigar beat to assemble his Sepoys and other Troops in order to Storm — I was upon the Watch to take Advantage of their Irregularity: I observed just as the Day peeped a Body of about 5 or 6000 Sepoys cloathed in red come into the lower Fort, and no

Body

Body near to support them, he has three Battalions of Sipoys cloathed in red, and he has more Dependance on them than he has on all his Foot beside, my Lenowing from Experience if I did but drive them out of the Fort & Pettah, it would frighten the rest so much that they would not attempt to storm - So without Delay I pushed down the Hill a Company of Grenadiers, with a very brave Serjeant at their head (the only one I had with me all the Siege) with Orders not to fire a Shott but rush upon them with their Bayonets, this was executed beyond my Expectations for those of the Enemy next the Hill gave Way, as soon as my Sepoys came near them, and they followed so close, that they drove them one upon another against the Gate Way, which was set on Fire in order to cover themselves with Smoke, at this Place by their own Accounts, they had seventy killed, and a Hundred of them ran thro the Fire, to escape the Fury of the Sepoys, who were pushing at them as fast as they could draw their Arms backwards & forwards, I observed Swarms of them coming from Camp, so I ordered a Trumpet to blow, which was a Signal for my Sepoys to returne, which they did in the greatest Order, not a Soul of the Enemy dared returne into the lower Fort till my Sepoys were more than half Way up the Hill, they all returned safe not a man of them hurt, and brought with them two Colours, three Prisoners, and several Firelocks this good Fortune had the desired Effect, they said I had got a Reinforcement, which had forced their Way thro the lower Fort to come to me, this Report with their Fears added to the Number they had killed & wounded, dispirited his People so much, that he gave over all Thoughts

Fort St. George 16th December 1767

of Storming, however they continued a kind of Blockade
'till the 6th Instant, when they marched off in the greatest
Hurry and Confusion, as I had notice of their Design, I
went down myself before it was light, thinking to have
caught some of them in the lower Fort & Pettah, but
there was only a few Loiterers running about with Fire-
Sticks in their Hands, to set fire to all the Houses most
of which I saved within the Fort; but they burned the
Pettah to the Ground, and have pulled down the Walls of
the Fort, in such a Manner that you may ride over any
Part of it.

Colonel Smith has left a Quantity of Rice in
it & an Hospital, with many other things, and can't get it
be repaired, these Things lay exposed to flying Parties
of Horse, and Polygars, plenty of whom are about this
Place, as I have some Bricklayers, Masons & Coolies,
which I had on the Hill with me, I could soon & at a small
Expence, put it in better Repair than it was before the Enemy
came here, for they have done Part of what We ought to
have done which was pulling down a thin Parapet, that no-
Body could look over, much less fire over: however I shall do
nothing to it unless I have an Order from the Board, as Mr.
Stonhouse acquaints me he cannot pay me for the Work I car-
ried on which Captain McLean had begun, he told me
when I went to relieve him, that he had Orders to put the
Place in the best Defence he could, and that the Paymaster
at Vellore had orders to pay him when he sent in his Bills
he told me I was to continue the same; and indeed unless
they were to be finished, what he had done was to much
thrown away: however it would have taken Six Months

to

to have finished what he had begun, as I found I had not
Time for that, I only pushed on what was most necessary.
with all the Hands I could collect, even some of the Sepoys
wrought at them, and before I went up the Hill the Works
cost me 20£: 30 — 40 — and since I went on the Hill it
has cost me above three Hundred, besides the Sepoys works
and if you was to see it, I am sure you would say a thousand
Pagodas would not have paid for it, the Hill is much stronger
now (and will continue so this Six months) than it was
when the Enemy came against it. I shall send those Bills
to you & can make no Doubt but you will order them to be
paid with great Chearfulness. Colonel Smith desired I
would acquaint the Sepoys that you would make them a
handsome Present for their gallant Behaviour, this I
have made known to them, they have had no pay these
Two Months, and a half, till this Day the Vakeels came
from Vellour and brought their Pay for the Month of
October but Mr. Stonhouse stopped six Day's Batta
from each Man, this has given them great Cause of Com-
plaint as all the Sepoys who were in the Field Draught Hous.
and had not above one Day or two to march from Trino-
male to their Cantonments, were paid Batta for the whole
Month — I must confess some have just reason to
think themselves hardly used: who marched from Trino-
male to Amboor, and then were on harder Duty, and after
all to receive only 25 Days Batta, as the other Battalion
had the whole Month's Batta, I can make no Doubt of
your intending they should likewise have it, and I flatter
myself you will order Mr. Stonhouse to pay it to them —
I must here beg leave to recommend Moodeen

Commandant; who I will be bold to say, is one of the best Black Servants you ever had, you are greatly indebted to him, for the Preservation of Amboor, his chearfull Activity, Diligence & Bravery, inspired the Sepoys with the like Martial, good Qualities: I should tire you with reading were I to give You the many Instances of his good Behaviour during the Time of the Seige, when I found I could not depend on my Europeans, I then more clearly saw the Value of this Man, for what he did among the Sepoys is inexpressible - I then promised him, I would use my utmost Interest with You, to get him the Addition of Palancheen Sire, added to his Pay, for his Good Behaviour, which I humbly beg you will grant; I am certain you never bestowed the like on a more deserving Man -

I am afraid I have tired You with reading, what is neither Good Sense or well wrote, there is nothing to recommend it, but the Intention, which is good and on that Account I hope you will excuse all Errors, and I must further beg a little more of your Attention to hear what I have to say of the Killedar - I have four Evidences that can prove beyond all Doubt, his having sent Letters to to Hyder Naigue: but in particular one of his own Servants, what he says I will here relate as I took it down in the Presence of Lt. Barton, my Commandant Mohomed, Mahomed Ouzan Killedar of Toolepet, and five or six more -

Bother Boy says he has served the Killedar Moguls-Town, these three years past, that his Employ was, to deliver Letters to Hircars with Orders to carry them where the Killedar directed, he says that about five Days after

1500 Fort St. George 16th December 1767

after I came to Amboor, and when Hyder Ally lay at Colly mettoor, the Killedar gave him a Letter and ordered him to send such a Hurcar with it to Hyder Naigue, which he did, and in a few Days the Hurcar brought back an Answer, and again when Hyder Ally came to Veniambady, he the Killedar, wrote two Letters he saw him write them with his own hand, after which he sent for one Mooden Saib Hadjee and gave them to him, which he read and seemed well pleased with them, after which they sealed them up and delivered them to this Servant with Orders to give them to the same Hurcars as before, and make all the haste possible to Veniam baddy & give them to Hyder Naig, which he did, and when the Hurcars returned they brought an Answer to this Servant, who delivered it to the Killedar, the Mooden Saib Hadjee I have mentioned; has two Brothers in Hyder Naig's Service, who were both in Hyder Naig's Camp during the Siege of Amboor, the Name of one is Abedol Saib, and the other Nizam Saheb — I have a Sepoy who was one of Hyder Naig's Guard, and was Centinel over him when the 2 last Letters were brought, he heard them read publickly to Hyder Ally & the Nizam's principle Officers, their Contents as well as he could understand were that Mahamed Ally Cawn Nabob of Arcot had used him very ill, he had taken his Country from him, and after that his Fort, if he would but come and take the Pettah where the Company's Sepoys were there, he would have Money enough on the Hill, that should hinder us from going up, & he would give it to him — Another Sepoy of mine who had been taken Prisoner by the Enemy when he was out for Intelligence, & was carried before Hyder Naigue, when a Hurcar came to him from the Killedar with a Letter and to

Fort St. George 16th December 1767

Shew him which way to bring their Guns, it is needless to trouble you with more particulars, as the Mewars are ready to give Evidence whenever they are called on after so many Informations and his own corroborating Behaviour, I was obliged to put him Prisoner, and tho was lucky I did, had I stayed half an hour longer in the lower Fort, I should have lost the Hill. there are 15 Prisoners besides him; but I have nothing against any of them, but the Killedar and Mooden Sah Hadgee, I ordered the whole to be kept Prisoners during the Siege as it was not safe to have so many of them walking about, as these Prisoners were the Heads of his People; of which he had upwards of a Hundred on the Hill. I have now ordered them to be released but some of them chuse to stay with the Killedar, I do not doubt he will make a fine Story to the Nabob, I have treated him with the greatest Tenderness, his being Prisoner was only the Name, he was in his own house, the only one on the Hill, and I only posted a Guard to prevent him or any of the 15 from coming out his Servants, went Backwards and forwards as they pleased, it was necessary to take their Arms from them, which I did but was obliged to make 12 Grenadiers present their Arms on them before they would do it. I allowed the Killedar to keep one Sword as he begged very hard, & I know he could not do much hurt with it.

I would have sent him down to Madras only Colonel Smith desired I would keep him on the Hill for a few Days and he would give me Orders concerning him.

I hope & flatter myself, that my Conduct in Le-

fending

Fort St George 16 December 1767

defending the Place, and my Behaviour to the Hillodar will meet with your Approbation, which will make me very happy; as my only Desire is that of obtaining your good Opinion, which I will always endeavor to deserve — I remain with the most Sincere Respect

Hon^ble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed^t faithful & humble Serv^t

Mathe: Calvert

Amboor
13th December 1767

Opinion of the Board thereon

The Brave and Gallant Defence of the Fort of Amboor affords us the highest Satisfaction, and it is agreed that our Thanks be given to Captain Calvert and that he be desired to acquaint Ensign Barton, the Commandant of Mooden Saib & the Sepoys, as well as the Serjeant whom he mentions to have behaved well, with the Sense We have of their Services; and as We think the giving this Battalion, which has behaved so remarkably well, some distinguishing Mark, will cause an Emulation in the others, It is agreed that it hereafter be called the Amboor Battalion, and that it do carry Colours suitable to the Occasion — Captain Calvert is also to be desired to give Certificates to such of the Officers & Men as appeared most deserving, that they may be promoted whenever Opportunities offer — And as he has promised them some Gratification, He is to be desired to send in a Muster Roll of such as remained with him during the Siege, as well as of those that were killed or wounded, when We can consider what Recompence to make them — With regard to Mooden Saib the Commandant We should think that a Gold Medal would be a more distinguishing Mark of his Gallantry than a Palanqueen and

Captain Calvert & the Garrison of Amboor to be thanked for their Services

The Battalion of Sepoys to be distinguished from the others

A Gratification to be made the Sepoys

which is therefore to be offered him; but if he rather prefers
a Palanquin. It is agreed that he be indulged —

Agreed that the Bill transmitted by Captain Calvert for
repairs done to the Works at Amboor, removing the Stores
& Provisions to the Upper Fort, & for procuring Intelli-
gence, amounting to Pag.s 706. 28. 10 be discharged & that
six Days which has been stopped from the Sepoys be paid
them —

Captain Calvert's Bill ordered to be paid — The Batta stopped from the Sepoys to be paid them —

Agreed that Mr. Stonhouse be ordered immediately to set about the Repairs necessary to be made to the Works at Amboor, & in which Captain Calvert is to be desired to give all the Assistance in his Power.

The Works at Amboor to be repaired —

Considerations and Reflections on the Measures to be pursued —

The Enemy being now reduced out of the Carnatic, and the Season approaching in which We shall have it in our Power to carry the War into the Country of Mysore, & prosecute our Plan against Hyder Ally, it is to be considered in what manner this Object can be pursued with least Expence to the Company, & with most certainty to obtain the End proposed, that is bringing the Country of Mysore wholly under our Influence, so that there may be hereafter no Jealousies or Contests between the Government thereof, & of the Carnaticks; but that a free & open Trade & Correspondence may be carried on —

The present War may be said to have had its Origin in a double Cause; the Treachery of Nizam Ally against Us, & the Ambition and Jealousy of Hyder Naigue against the Nabob. It is therefore but reasonable that the Expence of it to the End of this Year should be divided under the Head of Nabob Mahomed Ally Cawn, & Expedition to the Decans We resolved before, that four Battalions of Sepoys should always

be

be charged to the Circars, two kept up for the Jaghier & the rest being 10 should be charged to the Nabob — On this footing then the Monthly Pay of the Sepoys should be charged — Their Batta with all other Expences of the Army must be divided under the above Heads — The Nabob urges that his Country has been plundered & burnt, his Revenues have suffered and the Inhabitants have been dispersed — This is certainly true, however in Case the Mysore Government is settled in their Hands his Sufferings & Expences will be considered, & also in Case the Country is reduced under our Influence he will be reimbursed, We think he should be charged with half the Expence above the ordinary Disbursements for the Carnatick which may be computed at about 6 Lacks of Pagodas — The remainder of the Expence for 1767 must be charged to Expedition to the Deccan, for defraying of which we have in hand the seven Lacks of Rupees stipulated to be paid Nizam Ally for the Circars —

What Sums to be charged to the Nabob —

The Expences already incurred being adjusted in this Manner, We may now settle this material point for the future, for except our future Tranquility, it is in reality the principal Object we have in View. We seek not extension of Territory on the Company's Account because We do not think it for their Interest and they themselves forbid it, but we think it most essential to the Security of what the Company already possess that the Government of the adjacent Territories should be in Friendship with them — With this view we propose to restore the Family of the ancient Rajahs to the Mysore

Fort St. George 16th. December 1767.

Government, and have taken some Steps towards obtaining a Correspondence with Ramandarauze, but the as well as the young Rajah are Prisoners at Syrengapatam, and so well guarded that it is hardly possible to concert any Plan with them; and the least Suspicion from Hyder Ally of their Correspondence with us will probably cost them their Lives. We are therefore much distressed for some leading man to manage the Affairs of the Country, & to negotiate and treat with the several Chiefs so as to draw them off from Hyder Ally & attach them to our Party. We may fight every Day, beat the Enemy & advance into the Country, but unless there is some person of Consequence and Abilities to lead the Party to take possession of and manage the Revenues of the Places conquered, and unless there is a rising Power held up in Opposition to the declining one, there will be little prospect of bringing the War to a conclusion, and it will be a difficult Matter to secure a Communication for our Army with the Carnatic or to supply it with Provisions. We may undertake Seiges and lay Months before a Place at a great Expence of Men & Money without Success, as We did on the first Seige of Madurah, but having the Nabob & his Manager with our Army in the Second, and securing first the Possession of all the Country, we were plentifully supplied with Provisions, the Country was immediately settled & the Conquest of Madurah & Palamcotah certain by a Blockade.

Reasons for advising the Mysore Government under the Company's Influence.

From all these Considerations there results,

That some Person of Rank and Abilities whose Attachment we are assured of must attend the Army, and as

If for regulating the Nabob to attend the Army to manage the Countries that may be conquered.

there

1506 Fort St. George 16th December 1767.

There is no Person whom We can employ so properly as the Nabob whose own Tranquility & Possessions are equally concerned with the Companys it is agreed that the President do write him a Letter acquainting him with the Manner in which we have proposed to devide the Expence of the War hitherto, and also with the following Points to which we request his Answer—

That he will be pleased to prepare & send as soon as possible to join the Army under Colonel Smith for the Purposes hereafter mentioned—

That he will appoint his Son Mayenoodeen with his Naib in the Carnatic during his Absence, that he will acquaint Us in general Terms how he has disposed of the Revenues of the several Provinces to make good the Tests he is to pay the Companys the Expence of his Troops &c: that We may judge how far the Ways and Means are adequate to the Charges—

To be desired to give us a general Account of the Disposal of the Revenues of the Carnatick—

That he be told that we shall hence forward look on him as answerable for the Expences of the War out of the Revenues of the Mysore Country, & that in case it should be necessary to make a Peace, his Losses & Expences shall be considered as well as the Companys—

To be informed that He must be answerable for the Expences of the War out of the Revenues of the Mysore Country

That all the Places & Countries as they are taken shall be delivered up to his Management except the Command only of such Forts as it may be necessary for the Companys Troops to garrison, and then they shall be on the same footing as Vellour and other Places in the Carnatick—

That all Places conquered shall be put under his Management,

That the Nabob Wolow Jaw shall have the sole Administration of Affairs in the Mysore Country,

& that He shall have the sole administration of Affairs in that Country—

Fort St George 16th December 1767

but if the young Rajah should be able to join us, or fall into our hands, he must be provided for & placed in such Situation where he may enjoy Liberty without the Power of raising any Disturbances

That the Nabob must endeavor to negotiate with & draw over to his Party all the Commanders of Troops, Zemindars & Polygars now under Hyder Naigue & make such Terms with them as he judges best for the common Cause

To endeavor to draw over to him the Zemindars &c under Hyder ally

That in Case Hyder Ally is extirpated and the Mysore Country wholly reduced under the Nabobs Government, not only all the Expences of the War are to be reimbursed the Company, but an annual Sum paid for the Support of a Body of Troops to garrison Tyrunapatam, Bengalure & two or three other principal places for supporting his Government - And also some necessary Privileges in Trade, Addition of Lands round the present Settlements on the Malabar Coast, and the Establishment of others shall be granted the Companys as may be judged convenient.

If Hyder Ally extirpated & the Mysore Country reduced the Company to be reimbursed their Expences

2a Sum allotted for the Support of a Body of Troops to garrison the different Forts in it

That We could wish the Nizam would not oblige Us to make any Change in the Government of the Decan; but would give Us such Proofs of his good Intentions to treat us hereafter as his Friends, as would remove all Distrust, and that he would assist Us in rooting out Hyder Naigue - We have already requainted him with the Advances we expect he will make towards a Peace & we shall be ready to go farther towards it, whenever the Soubah appears to act with Sincerety. If he continues Obstinate, the Nabob

Reasons for endeavoring to treat with Nizam's Ally -

is to endeavor to draw off Ramchunder and all Tayhandars & we will declare another Soubah.

That We are sensible the Nabob will have a difficult Task to perform, & will have much Trouble, disappointments, Apposition, and Expence, but his Concerns are so united with the Companies, and his good or bad Fortune so attendant on theirs, that We expect he will co-operate with Us to the utmost of his Power & gives Us every Proof he can of his Attachment to their Interest. The Military Operations we shall provide for, & we expect he will with equal Care & Attention provide for & manage the Civil Affairs of Government.

The Nabob may also be acquainted that as We have judged it necessary to endeavor to draw off from Hyder Ally & other Country Powers the European and Sepoy Troops employed by them against Us, and to form them into a Corps in the Company's Pay We hope he will suffer the Expence attending them to be carried to his Account in the Company's Books, as We intend that these Troops shall be separate from the Regulars, and always employed for his Service in the Field.

The President acquaints the Board that Mr. Ruvieu who was some time since with Lepshurs Party of Europeans in Bazalet Jung's Service, had informed him that He believed the said Lepshur with his Party would willingly engage in our Service upon reasonable Conditions;

It is therefore agreed that the following Proposals be made to Mr. Lepshur, and that they be executed in English & French and delivered to Mr. Ruvieu, who will proceed with them to Mr. Lepshur. A Copy of them is also to

1509 Fort St. George 16th December 1767.

To be sent to Mr. Smith at Mazulipatam who is to be directed, in Case they are accepted, to order Lieutenant Colonel Hart to receive Lepitre with his Party on the Terms therein stipulated.

The President & Council of Madras attentive to the Inclination that the Sieur Babel Surnamed Lepitre has professed of entering into the Service of the Honble Company, have agreed to grant him the following Terms

Proposals to be made to Lepitre & his Party.

Art. 1st The Sieur Babel with all his Party of European Topasses or Cffres shall be received into the Service of the Company & be entertained on the Footing of light Troops which shall consist chiefly of Foreigners, divided into Bodies of Cavalry and Infantry.

2d The Sieur Babel on his Entrance into the Service, shall be appointed a Captain, and shall have the Right of nominating all the Officers of his Corps: Commissions shall be granted by the President & Council to those Officers he shall appoint: but afterwards the President & Council shall fill up all the Vacancies from the Corps: However the Captains shall have the Liberty of recommending their Serjeants & Corporals to the Commanding Officer of the Party. The President & Council expect that the Sieur Babel will pay them the Compliment of presenting the first Commission in the Infantry to the Sieur Rouveau.

3d The Sieur Babel, with the rest of the Officers of his Party shall receive their Commissions on the Day of their Reception, and shall take rank according to their Seniority: or Post, unless by particular Order of the Commander in Chief, or of the President & Council.

R 116

1310 Fort St. George 16th December 1767.

4th All the Troops of which this Corps shall consist, shall at the End of the Year following. But if a War should break out between the English and any Nation of which these Troops should be natural Subjects, they shall not be obliged to serve against their Nation, unless they do it voluntarily.

5th The Officers & Soldiers shall be subject to the same Military Laws that are established for the Discipline of the Companys Troops, for Crimes that fall under the Cognizance of General Courts Martial. But for trifling (commonly called Regimental) Offences, they shall be tryed & punished by the Officers of their Corps according to the Customs of the French Service.

6th The President & Council shall be at Liberty to dispolve either Horse or Foot, when they shall think proper, on Condition that the Officers and Soldiers shall be placed in the Regiments or other Corps according to their Ranks, or that the Officers shall have Leave to quit, if they do not chuse to serve longer.

7th As these Troops will be often on Detachments or employed alone as Partizans; all the Plunder they shall take, except Arms Cannon & Ammunition, shall be their Property: but when other Troops serve with them, each shall share according to Custom, in proportion to his Rank.

8th The Officers & Soldiers of this Party, who shall be maimed or rendered unserviceable by Sickness, shall receive like Treatment, with the Invalids, on the same Footing in the Companys Service.

9th The Seven Bobeh, shall have a separate

1511 Fort St. George 16th December 1767

Baron to follow his Party, the Direction of which shall be vested in him

10th The Senr Babel shall be at Liberty to name a Surgeon to his Corps with an Assistant, but in Case of a Vacancy the Governor & Council will appoint thereto. The Pay and Batta of the Surgeon & Assistant shall be the same with that of other Surgeons and Assistants in the Company's Service

11th The Senr Babel shall take upon him to cloath & subsist the Men, according to the Stoppages and Establishment, he himself shall lay down. But as he may chance to die, before his Troops are cloathed according to such Plan; he shall deposite in the Hands of the Military Agent at Madras or Mazulipatam a Sum sufficient to compleat their Cloathing

12th The Company shall furnish the Troops with Arms complete, Musquets, Bayonets, Carbines, Pistols Swords and Haversacks - The old Arms belonging to the Senr Babel shall be deposited in the Magazine or sold to the Nabob, Mahomed Ally, according to an estimate that shall be made of their Value

13th Of the Cavalry — each Troop shall consist of

1 Captain	at 15 Pr. Day	Batta	6 Rupees	
1 Lieutenant	9 D°		4 D°	
1 Cornet	8 D°		3 D°	
1 Quarter Master	Serjt. at 11 Pr. Month			Batta 3 fanams
2 Serjeants	7 D°			
3 Corporals	5 D°			
2 Trumpetts	5 D°			
30 Troopers	3½ D°			

Such

Fort St. George 16th. Decem.r 1767

Such are the Conditions of the Pay, fixed by the Company: but the President & Council will contract with the Sieur Babel, at the Rate of 14 1/2 Pag.as p.r Month for each man & Horse, on Condition that he provide and maintain the Horses and supply them with Accoutrements, Pay & cloath the Men, in such Manner as he shall settle with them — The Horses killed taken lost, or disabled in the Service, shall be paid for, according to their Estimate, or replaced. But if any Man deserts with his Horse, it shall be at the Perquisque of the Sieur Babel; the same is to be observed of Horses rendered unserviceable thro' Age —

15th — Of the Infantry, each Company shall consist of

1 Captain at 10 Pag.as p.r Day			Batta 6 Rupees
1 Lieutenant	5 D.o —		4 D.o —
2 Ensigns —	4 D.o —	— — —	3 D.o —
4 Serjeants at 5 Pag.as p.r Month			
4 Corporals	3 1/2 D.o —		Batta 3 fanams —
2 Drummers	2 1/2 D.o —		
80 Private —	2 1/2 D.o —		

If there are Topasses or Coffrees intermixed in the Companys or formed into a separate Company, they shall be paid 2 Pagodas p.r Month each, & 2 fanams Batta in the Field, if private 3 Pag.as p.r Month if they are Corporals, & if Serjeants 4 Pag.as with the same Batta as the private men, but only one half shall be admitted in each Company —

It is at this Rate, that the Sieur Babel shall be paid for his Infantry, but he may distribute it, as he thinks proper and it is not required of him to conform in that respect strictly to these Conditions —

1513 Fort St. George 16th Decem.r 1767.

In Case the Seur Babet accepts the above Conditions, the President & Council of Madras desire that he would immediately proceed to join their Troops either at, or on their March to Hydrabad from Commanded or Condapillah. And they will write to the Commanding Officer to receive and employ him and his Party on the above Conditions as Light Troops which he may augment to 100 Cavalry & 400 Infantry if he can collect so many. On his joining the English Army he shall receive the Sum of 3000 Rupees as a Gratuity for his raising and bringing into the Service 300 Men, & so in proportion for any other Number.

Letter from the Chief &c. Council at Cuddalore read as follows.

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esq.r
President & Governor &c. Council (In their Military Department)
of Fort St. George.

Letter from Cudda.

Honble Sir & Sirs

We have received your Favor of the 12th Inst.t

Mr. Rose proceeds to Tanjore

and agreable thereto, Mr. Rose has been made acquainted with his Appointment to Tanjore, and proceeds thither immediately; he is ordered to follow such Instructions as may be given him, or left for him by Mr. Saulkeld.

All the Gunner We have been able to procure from Time to Time, have been constantly forwarded to Trincomale agreable to the Desire of Mr. Dawson; what further Quantity We may be able to procure, shall be sent to Tanjore as your Honor &c. desire.

The Lascars and the Artificers that were lately sent to Tanjore, with the four Brass Guns, have been detained

Fort St. George 16 December 1767

desire that the Lascars & Artificers sent with the Guns to Tagar may be returned to them —

detained, and carried with the Army, which We beg leave to represent to your Honor &c: as it may put us to the greatest Difficulties, and render us unable to forward such Escorts in future, as Your Honor &c. may judge necessary to order from hence —

We are with the greatest Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedt. humble Servants

Henry Brooke

Robert Dowsett —

Cuddalore
15th December 1767.

Mr. Ross to return to Cuddalore & Mr Scott appointed to Tagar —

As the Gentlemen at Cuddalore are in Want of Assistants, It is agreed that Mr Ross do return thither, and that Mr. Scott be appointed to proceed to Tagar in his Room —

The Lascars and Artificers who went with the Guns to Tagar being wanted with the Army the Chief and Council at Cuddalore are to be ordered to enlist them others in their Stead —

The President acquaints the Board that having frequently pressed the Nabob to furnish Money to enable Us to carry on our Operations, a Letter from him is now read as entered in Country Correspondence N 221 setting forth the very great Distress the Country has suffered by the Ravages committed by the Enemy, in burning & plundering the Villages carrying away the Cattle & many of the Inhabitants, had put so effectual a Stop to the Cultivation of the Lands that it is entirely out of his Power to afford Us agreable to our Wants or his Inclination, that all he is at present able to furnish is 20000 Pagodas which he has with great Difficulty collected, & which he now sends and

The Nabob expresses his Inability to furnish Supplies of Money —

Sends 20,000 Pags

Fort St. George 16th. December 1767

promises to Use all his Endeavors to assist us as far as he is able.

Opinion of the Board thereon.

We are sorry to observe that there is too much Truth in the Nabobs Representation of the Distresses of the Country and his great Want of Money, But as our Demands are very pressing, He must be earnestly requested to try every expedient to furnish as large Supplies as possible.

Observation of the Board on the King of Tanjour's Conduct in not sending his Horse.

It is with Concern We observe that, notwithstanding the repeated Letters that have been wrote to the King of Tanjour, and the frequent Assurances he has given that a Body of his Horse should join our Army, not one of them hath yet moved out of his Country. This Conduct is the more extraordinary, as he must be sensible that it is entirely owing to the Company's Friendship and Protection, he has hitherto enjoyed such a Series of Ease & Tranquility, & that if the Enemy should gain any Advantage, his Country would be equally exposed to their Ravages with the Nabobs, & that therefore it is certainly his Interest to assist us in opposing them all in his Power. Agreed

A Letter to be wrote him in Consequence

therefore that a Letter be wrote him, containing our Sentiments on his Conduct, & requesting of him to order his Horse to join our Army with all Expedition.

P. Bouchier
Sam. Ardley
John Call
Geo. Stratton
Geo. Dawson
J. Bouchier
Geo. Mackay.

1516 Fort St. George 16 December 1767

Conformable to the Resolutions of this Day the follow-
ing Letters were dispatched

To Captain Calvert

Commanding at Amboor

Letter to Captain Calvert

Sir

The Spirited & Gallant Defence of the Fort
of Amboor by You & Your Sepoys affords Us the highest
Satisfaction, & for which we request You will accept our
Thanks, and acquaint Ensign Barton, the Commandant,
Mooden Saib, & the Sepoys, as well as the Serjeant whom
you mention to have behaved well, with the Sense we have
of their Services. And as We are glad of every Opportunity
of encouraging Merit, We propose distinguishing your
Battalion by the Name of the Amboor Battalion, and
that it shall hereafter carry Colours suitable to the Occasion.
And We desire you will give all or such of them as appear
most deserving Certificates of their Behaviour & We shall
not fail taking every Opportunity of promoting them.
We moreover purpose making them a suitable Recom-
pence, and desire you will transmit to Us an exact List of
such as remained with you during the Siege as well as of
those that were killed or wounded.

We consent to the Commandant Mooden Saib's
being allowed a Pallanqueen agreable to your Recommendation.
We had purposed making him a present of a Gold Medal
as a more distinguishing Mark of his Gallantry; however
if he gives the Preference of having a Pallanqueen We
shall readily grant him that Indulgence.

We have ordered Mr Stonhouse to discharge
Your Bill for Repairs &c. done to the Fort, as also to make

Fort St. George 6. December 1767 —

good to the Sepoys the Batta that was stopped from them —
He has already had Directions to lay in a sufficient
Quantity of Provisions in Amboor to serve 500 Men three
Months & We now send him Orders to set about making
such Repairs & Works as you may judge necessary for its
Defence, & in which We doubt not you will assist him all
in your Power, that they may be constructed without Loss
of Time —

The Caution You took in securing the Killedar
with his Adherents was certainly both prudent & necessary
and as it is improper He should remain any longer at Am-
boor, the Nabob has desired He may be sent to Vellour &
delivered into the Charge of his Manager there — You will
therefore send him with all such as you have any Cause
to be suspicious of under a strong Guard to Vellour and
acquaint the Commanding Officer, that they are to be
delivered over to the Care of the Nabobs Manager, &
advise Us when You send them —

We are Sir

Your most Obed.t Servants —

Charles Bourchier &c Council

Fort St George
16.th December 1767 —

To Mr. Nedd Stonhouse

Sir

Lre to Mr Stonhouse

Captain Calvert having transmitted to Us a
Bill for Disbursements made by him for Repairs &c.a
done to the Fort of Amboor amounting to Pag.s 706. 28. 10.
You will pay him that Sum —

He also complains that a Stoppage of six Days
Batta has been made from the Sepoys in Amboor, Fort

from

1518 Fort St. George 16th December 1767.

from the 25th to the 31st October, when the other Troops received it for the whole Month. We therefore desire you will make it good to them, and that you will see that they receive their Pay as it becomes due as by her Letter of the 13th Instant he says that the Vaguil had only arrived that Day with their Pay for the Month of October.

It being necessary that Amboor should be put in a good State of Defence, We desire that such Repairs & Works may immediately be set about as Captain Calvert may judge requisite and in which he is directed to give You all the Assistance he is able.

We are

Sir

Your affectionate Friends
Charles Bourchier Council

Fort St. George
16th December 1767.

To Mr George Scott

To Mr Scott.

Sir

You are appointed to proceed to Sugar there to remain for the Purpose of collecting Grain & Bullocks for the Use of the Army, and forwarding them with all Expedition.

You will receive from Mr Ross who was appointed to succeed Mr Sadleir in that Employ such Orders and Directions as may have been left with him by Mr Sadleir, whom you will advise of your Arrival & act agreable to the Instructions He may send You from Changama.

After You have received from Mr Ross the necessary Information regarding your Employ, you will acquaint him that He may return to Cuddalore.

1519 Fort St George 16th December 1767.

We are

Sir

Your affectionate Friends
Charles Boucher &c Council

Fort St George
16th December 1767.

To Henry Brooke Esqr.
Chief &c Council at Cuddalore.

Sirs to Cuddalore.

Gentlemen.

Having since our Letter of the 12th Inst.
appointed Mr George Scott to reside at Trugair for the
Purpose of collecting Grain & Bullocks & forwarding
them to the Army, We have ordered Swenon his Assis-
tant there to acquaint Mr Ross that he may return
to Cuddalore.

We are

Gentlemen

Your affectionate Friends
Charles Boucher & Council

Fort St George
16th December 1767.

Came in the following Letter.

To the Honble Charles Boucher Esqr.
President & Governor &c. at Fort St George.

Letter from Col Smith arrives with the Army at Candore

Honble Sir.

I am now to acquaint You that I arrived here
this Morning with the Army from Trivatoor. The Dis-
tance about Ten Miles, took me from 5 till 9 o' Clock
to march, so terribly reduced are the Draft Bullocks
from the late Scarcity of Forage, and total Want of
Grain.

I had the Honor to mention to you last Night
that We had got into a Country, which did not suffer by
the Destroyers, but this Days march has again brought
me on their Track which renews my Wants of that only

Support

1520 Fort St. George 16th Decem 1767

Support for the Cattle — No appearance of the Enemy this Day. The Village People say, there was a small Party of Horse in the Evening of Yesterday scampering about, but that they went off to Covrepaham the general Rendezvous, early in the Night.

I shall make a March towards that Place to-morrow, And when I see their Situation and Disposition I shall be able to judge what Measures to pursue for their more speedy Removal from our Neighbourhood. And you may depend on my losing no time, in making you acquainted with the Plan I fix upon —

Purposes marching to Covripaham where Hyder ally is intrenching himself —

This Day has brought me a Letter from Colonel Wood, he was to be at Tremonale the 11th: from which Place he will hardly be able to move before the 13th: But he will march much better than he has done hitherto, if he joins me near Covripaham before the 18th or 19th: The Killedar at Mulpaday informs me "that Hyder ally is under the Walls of Covripaham, throwing up Entrenchments & Redoubts" but I hope to give you Accounts more to be depended upon in two or three Days more —

Major Fitz Gerald joins me to-morrow Morning from Amboor — I remain with perfect Esteem

Hon^ble Sir

Your most Obed^t & devoted Servant

Camp at Candellee
12th December 1767 —

Joseph Smith —

To the Hon^ble Charles Bourchier Esq^r
President & Governor of Fort St George

Letter from Certain Dates advising of the Arrival of the Guns at Bengale —

Hon^ble Sir

The Guns came on much better than Captain Sutt expected, they arrived here yesterday, & this

1521 Fort St. George 16 December 1767.

Morning proceeded the darcel Route for Chencole agree-
able to Mr Smiths Chief of Masulepatam Directions;
they set out from hence with fresh Bullocks, which were
sent to meet them, and the others returned from this, as
there is no Danger to be apprehended on the Road. I think
the Escort that came from Masulipatam of one Company
and an half of Sepoys will be sufficient to escort them
to Colonel Hart.

I am with much Respect
Honble Sir
Your most Obedt Hble Servant
Henry Davis

Ingole
12th December 1767.

17th Received the following Letter from Colonel Smith.

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr
President & Governor &c at Fort St George

Honble Sir

Letter from Colonel Smith.

Agreable to my Resolutions of last Night
I marched from Candelur at 5 o' Clock this Morning
and arrived here with the Army between 10 & 11. A few
of the Enemys Horse were perceived in our Front, but retired
towards the Hills on seeing our Camp pitched.
I intend to halt a Day at this Place in order
to get a thorough Information of their Situation. By
Intelligence, not to be depended upon, I hear they are
securing their Camp with Redouts, but of this I shall
be better informed tomorrow.

arrives near Tricotta

A Commandant of a Battalion of Hyders
Sepoys, And two of his Jemidars of Horse, served me word
that they will come off with their People, if I promise
them favor, which I doubtless will do this Night.

I

1522 Fort St. George 17th December 1767

I shall not care to trust them in Time of Action, therefore will recommend to them to join me as soon as possible.

Not a Word from Colonel Wood since his Letter of the 8th. dated near Tygar, in which he talked of being in Trimmale about the 11th. Instant.

Sumont with his Hussars, is gone to Vellour. I'll do myself the Honor to send You a full Account of all the material Discoveries I make tomorrow. For the present I beg Leave to subscribe myself

Honble Sir

Your very respectful and affectionate Humble Servant

Joseph Smith

Camp within 2 Cos of Tubeud Dec.r 13th 1767.

Letter from Col: Smith.

Honble Sir

I have the Pleasure to receive your Letter dated the 11th Instant with Your kind Congratulations on my Success in the Skirmish with the Enemy the 8th. I flatter myself with the pleasing hopes of being entitled to a Renwal of that Honor before many Days elapse. I am a good Deal surprized to find that my Address of the 8th did not reach the Board before your Letter now before me was despatched.

I did my self the Honor to write to you last Night, acquainting You with my Arrival at this Place, my Intention to halt to Day. And the Junction of Major Fitz Gerald who was detached to Amboor, with some other Circumstances. I have great Satisfaction from the receipt of a Letter from Colonel Wood, dated ten Miles short of Trimmale, the 10th Instant. Hours to proceed past that Place the 11th as far as on the Pangy and Road as

1523 Fort St. George 17th. December 1767.

possible - He talks of his having marched 30 Miles each of the three Days preceding the 10th. which of he has continued to do must by the 13th. have brought him to Singarpettah - I wrote to him immediately on Receipt of his, to halt at that Place to bring up his Baggage and Bazar which he complained was far be= hind - I am happy to hear he has plenty of Provisions of every kind which is a very fortunate Circumstance.

expects Col. Wood at Singarpettah where he has ordered him to halt

The Enemys Troops are still encamped at Cori= patam, close to the Pettah on the West Face of the Fort - the Nizam some Distance in the Rear of Hyder.

I am yet undetermined whether to march to= morrow or not, as I have no certainty where Colonel Wood is -

I hope the Gentlemen of the Board will ex= cuse my not writing to them oftener, as I give you a particular Account of every material daily Occurrence - Your Letter to Rucan I will take Care to forward, and in my Correspondence with him, follow your In= structions exactly. I have ordered Colonel to send the Killedar of Amboor to Madras, as he was very trouble= some to him at that Place -

I have also ordered him to make some Repairs to the Amboor lower Fort, being all the Rooms his last Order, I hope you will approve -

I remain with the greatest Respect & most per= fect Esteem -

Hon'ble Sir

Your very Affectionate Humble Servant

Joseph Smith

Camp near Tatecal
14th. December 1767 -

1524 Fort St. George 17th December 1767

Rec.d of the Killed & wounded in the Action at Veriambaddy

By a Return of the killed & wounded at the Affair of Veriam-
baddy the 8th Instant, it appears there were two Europeans
of the Artillery, & one of the Infantry wounded & 14 Sepoys
killed & 49 wounded

18th Received the following Letter from Mr. Stonhouse at
Tellour

To the Honble Charles Boureher Esqr.
President & Governor &c. Council
of Fort St. George

Letter from Mr. Stonhouse

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have had the Honor to receive Your Commands
of the 12th Instant, and am to acquaint You, I have been
endeavoring ever since the Army took the Field to pro-
cure Bullocks for transporting Grain to Camp, but with-
out Success, as not the least Assistance can be had from
the Amildars, tho' repeated Letters have been wrote
them from the Nabob, and I now see no other Method of
sending Grain to Veriambaddy or indeed any where else,
but by pressing Bullocks where they can be found, how-
ever I have for bore using this Method not knowing
in what light Your Honor &c. might look upon it, I
must therefore request Your further Directions —

cannot procure Carriage Bullocks without impressing

Since Colonel Smiths Departure I have sent 1220
Bullock Loads of Rice & 100 of Gram to Camp, but then
the Army was not far from Thence & the Colonel sent me
Bullocks — I have now ready a large Quantity of
Rice, but see no prospect of getting it away without Bul-
locks are sent from Camp or some pressed for this
Service —

I wrote to Captain Calvert (who still remains at

1525 Fort St. George 18th December 1767.

Amboor requesting his Assistance in erecting a Building for keeping the Provisions Your Honor &c. have ordered to be laid up there, and which I shall use the utmost Expedition in getting and sending thither — I have the Honor to be with the greatest Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most humble & Obed.t Serv.t

N. Stonhouse

Vellour 16th Decem.r 1767.

19th Sent away the following Letters —

To John Lewen Smith Esq.r

Chief at Mazulipatanam

Sir

Letter to John Lewen Smith Esq.r

Being desirous of entertaining all the Forces we are able, as well with a View of depriving the Country Powers of their Service, as of making them useful to Us & the Gentlemen at Bengal having particularly recommended our procuring a small Body of Cavalry to proceed with the Troops on the Expedition towards Hydrabad: We have received from Monsieur Rouveau some Offers of bringing off Lepher with his Party from Bazalet Jung; Enclosed is a Copy of the Terms on which We are willing to entertain them; The original signed by Us is delivered to Mr. Rouveau, who now sets off to join Lepher — If they are accepted, Lepher with his Party will immediately proceed to join the Troops either at or on their March to Hydrabad you will therefore make the Commanding Officer of the Army acquainted with the Terms, and give him Directions to entertain them accordingly —

advised of our Intention of receiving Lepher with his Party. a Copy of the Terms sent him

We flatter Ourselves We may reap great

Benefit

Benefit from this Body, as they are the most fit to be employed as Escorts, or in reconnoitring, or on any other fatiguing Service and by that means ease the Duty of our own Troops — We are

Sir

Your Affectionate Friends &
Charles Bourchier &c Council

Fort St George
19th December 1767

To Henry Brooke Esqr
Chief &c Council at Cuddalore

Letter to Cuddalore

Gentlemen

We have received your Letter of the 15th Inst.
As the Lascars and Artificers you sent to Sugar will be wanted with the Army, We desire you will entertain others in their room —

We are
Gentlemen

Your Affectionate Friends &
Charles Bourchier &c Council

Fort St George
19th December 1767

20th Came in the following Letter from Colonel Smith —

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr
President & Governor &c Council
at Fort St George

Letter from Colonel Smith —

Honble Sir

I have now the Pleasure to inform You that Colonel Wood is with his Detachment distant only three Cos from my Camp and from the Enemy about Ten Miles.

Advices of Colonel Woods Arrival within 3 Cos from him —

By the Accounts I receive Hyder is encamped on the West face of Courepatam Pettah, with Runcum-Dowlah, Ramchunder, And Monsieur Cuvre on his rear

Guns on Account of Hyder ally's Situation —

It has seven Batteries on the South of the Fort

1527 Fort St George 20th December 1767

and Pedbah, And there on the South running Parallel to the River — His Baggage and valuable Effects he has sent to Santamahally a Fort half Way between him & Raycotah. The Nizam is on the Banks of the Kistna Eight Cos from Coreipatan I suppose waiting the Issue of Hurnoder Wacko —

I have sent a Man to Bangalore & Runcun to know how they intended to act, that I may know how to beat them, when I come to Blows with Hyder I expect a definitive Answer from them this Night. If they act offensively against him his room is certain — If otherwise, I think We shall manage them all — I had the Honor to receive a Letter from the Board this Day, by which I find Mr Sadleir is ordered to Changama, to provide for the Army — I fear he will have much Difficulty in procuring Rice or Cattle, as that Part of the Country is quite abandoned by the Inhabitants —

I remain with the greatest Respect & Esteem —

Hon'ble Sir

Your very Affectionate hble Servant

Joseph Smith —

Camp within 2 h Cos of Tattecal — 16th Novem: 1767 —

At a Consultation Present

Monday 21st December 1767 — Charles Bourchier Esqr Governor President
Samuel Ardley — John Call
George Stratton — George Dawson
James Bourchier — George Mackay —

Read the following Letter from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam —

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr President & Governor &c. Council of Fort St George

Hon'ble

Letter from Vizagapatam —

1528 Fort St George 21st December 1767.

Honble Sir & Sirs

We have received your Favor of the 23d Ulto. and hope the Detention of the Sepoys at this Settlement, will not prove prejudicial to Your intended Expedition, as We were not neglectful in providing the timely necessaries for their Despatch, as will appear by the Measures taken in our former Letters.

preparing themselves for the Detention of the Troops at Bengapatam

We therefore must beg leave to remark to You that notwithstanding the long Stay of the Troops here, We are of Opinion it will not occasion so great Delay, as you seem to apprehend; for had they left this Place a Month sooner, they would have been greatly harrassed in their March, from the badness of the Roads, which at that time were almost impassable, and We must likewise observe that We cannot adopt such Measures as Your Honor &c: have been pleased to set forth for our Guidance, without creating Disturbances in the Country, which We think necessary to avoid at these critical Times, otherwise We may experience the bad Consequences, as We are in a defenceless State, therefore desire Your Directions in what Method We are to proceed in Case of Danger.

The Stores and such Part of the Baggage, as was not immediately necessary for their March, We had resolved on sending by Sea from the Time of their Arrival which are left here for that Purpose, under the Charge of an Officer, who will accompany them to Masulipatam by the first Conveyance.

We now enclose Your Honor &c: a Copy of a Letter received from Mr. Lowe, who arrived here the 5th Instant in the Evening, on the Apollo Sloop, at her Stay at

(152)

Fort St. George 21st December 1767.

Advising of the Troubles raised by Narrain Doo in the Ellicapore Country

Ganjam became dangerous on Narrain Deo's taking poss-
session of that Country, in the name of the Soubah, in Con-
sequence of which as Captain Madge was then here, We
advised with him regarding the Situation of Affairs in
the Chicacole Circar, in which he was of Opinion with Us,
that in Case We ordered ten Companies of Bengal Sepoys
to join the Detachment at Chicacole, it would be the means
of establishing Peace to our Possessions in these Parts,
upon which We wrote Captain Eyres (who marched from
hence the 15th in the Morning) by Captain Madge with an
Order to assist Us with Part of his Detachment, a Copy
of which We now send You, but by a Letter received from
Captain Madge this Morning, We are concerned to find
Captain Eyres has objected to our Proposals, as he now looks
upon himself no longer under our Orders, therefore it is
now out of our Power to pursue other Measures for the
Tranquility of the Country, and Your Honor &c: will please
to observe the Difficultys, that now accur by that Circar
being under the Management of Mazulipatam.

Of them having applied to Captain Eyres to recall the Company of his Sepoys to Chicacole.

We suppose you have heard of the Arrival of
the Dudley Galley at Maxulipatam.

We are apprehensive the Packets to the North-
ward, will be intercepted by Narrain Deo.

We must request your Orders regarding the Allow-
ances of Pay and Batta, which Mr. Lowe applies for to Us.

Desires Orders regarding Mr. Lowe's Allowances.

We are with the utmost Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed't Hble Servts

John Smith

Wm Barker

Mne Williams

P.S.

Vizagapatam

7th Decemr. 1767

1530 Fort St. George 21st December 1767.

P.S. Since writing the foregoing We have received a Letter from Captain Eyres, in Answer to what We wrote him by Captain Madge, a Copy of which is hereunto enclosed.

To John Smith Esqr.
Vce Council at Virag apatanam

Letter from Mr Lowe.

Sir & Sirs

I beg Leave to acquaint You that on the 2d Instant, I received certain Advice that Narrain doo was on his March to take Possession of the Etchapoor District of the Chucacole Circar, and that (Ancow Narsoo) the Company's Naick, had deserted Etchapoor and gone away into the Hills, to one of the Zemindars for Protection.

Advising of Narrain doos taking Possession of the Etchapoor District

On the 3d Instant in the Morning I received certain Advice, that on the 2d Instant at Noon, 2 Head Zemindars and one Shroff, a very enterprizing Fellow with 50 Horse and 400 Sepoys, had taken Possession of Etchapoor & set up the Standard of Narrain doo, and gave out that Narrain doo had Perwannahs, from Nizam Ally Cawn, for that Circar and to drive the English out of all their Possessions near Sum.

At noon of the 3d Instant I was acquainted by the Renter of Gayam, that some other Renters of the Environs, had wrote Sum to know his Intentions, as whether he would stay himself there & receive whatsoever Narrain doo should send to collect the Rents, or retire into the Jungles up the Country, until the Storm was blown over. The Renter of Gayam chose to stay, and at the same Time gave me to understand, that I had Time to escape till next Morning; at which Time it was probable that some of Narrain doos People would arrive, and having heard from

1531 Fort St. George 21st December 1767

all Quarters of Navraindoo's Cruelty to Europeans, notwithstanding their delivering up whatever they possess - I thought it but proper to make my Escape (in particular) as in Cases of this Nature, I have Orders from the President & Council of Fort William, so to do, and advise immediately the nearest Settlement -

In this I have succeeded, but am under much concern for the Safety of the Packets, as I am afraid they will not permit them to pass farther than Pondee to the Northward, and as I have left almost every necessary behind, I must beg you will take them into Consideration & permit me to draw on you for my Subsistance, having been always allowed 6 Rupees p.r Diem as Batta for Self & Servants, during my Absence (thro' Necessity or Business) from my appointed Residence -

requests an allowance may be made him -

I beg to be favored with your Orders in what Manner I am now to act, and as by Fatigue and other wise I am much indisposed, I beg you'll be so good as to order the Surgeon of the Settlement, to give me his Attendance - I am

Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t humble Serv.t

John Lowe -

Vizagapatam

6.th Decem.r 1767 -

To Captain George Boulton Esqr.s

Commanding a Detachment of Troops

from Bengal

Sir

Letter from Chief &c at Vizagapatam to Captain Eyres

Having this Instant received Advices of an Eruption in the Country, you will therefore on Receipt of this, please to order Six Companys of Sepoys from

directing him to send back 6 Companies of his Sepoys -

1532 Fort St. George 21st December 1767

from Your Detachment, under the Command of Captain Thomas Madge, with such a Number of Officers as you may judge necessary for the Command of those Troops who are strictly to follow all such Orders they may receive from the said Captain Thomas Madge during the time of Service, for which they are intended, & with the Remainder of Your Detachment, you will please to proceed with all Expedition to the Place directed in your former Instructions - Weare

Sir

Your most Obedt Hble Servants

John Smith & Co Council -

Vizagapatam
5th December 1767 -

To John Smith Esqr
Chief & Council at Vizagapatam

Letter from Captain Eyres in answer -

Gentlemen

I have received your Letter of Yesterdays Date, and should with great Pleasure comply with Your Orders for sending the six Companys of Sepoys, from my Detachment with Captain Madge, were it not for the positive Directions I have got from the President of Fort St George, to follow the Orders of the Chief of Masulipatam who has directed this Detachment to proceed with all possible Expedition to Ellore

I am Gentlemen

Your most Obedt Hble Servants

Geo. B. Eyres - Captain
Commanding the Bengal Detachmt

Camp at Inkerpelley
6th Decemr 1767

To John Smith Esqr Chief &c
Council of Vizagapatam -

Gentlemen

1332 Fort St. George 21st December 1767

Gentlemen

Letter from Captain Madge to the Chief & P. at Vizagapatam

I arrived at this Place this Morning & delivered your Letter to Captain Eyres, at the same Time I represented to him how much it would prejudice the Service if he could not comply with Your Application for the Troops designed to reinforce the Chicacole Detachment; but as he apprehends he is not at present within Your Jurisdiction, and in Consequence of the Instructions he has received from Masulipatam, he cannot comply with your Orders as it might be attended with bad Consequences to himself, which he can avoid by adhering to the Instructions he has received from the Council of Masulipatam.

As nothing can be done here I shall immediately take the best of my Way to Masulipatam, where I hope the Chief and Council will take into Consideration the present distracted State of the Country, and pursue proper Measures to restore it to its former Peace & Tranquility.

I am with the greatest Respect

Gentlemen

Your most Obedt. Hble Servant

Thomas Madge

An copy
6 Decemr. 1767

Opinion of the Board thereon

Agreed that the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam be informed that We have already given them our Sentiments on their Conduct, in having so long detained the Bengal Troops. & that We never meant to leave it to them to determine with Regard to the Expediency of the Measures to be taken, but expected that our Orders should have been obeyed.

We approve of Captain Eyres having declined sending back the Six Companies of Sepoys, as he thereinacted

conformably

1534 Fort St. George 21st December 1767

conformable to our Directions, and the making so large a Draught from this Detachment, would have greatly impeded or perhaps put an entire Stop to our Operations in the Decan which have already been too much delayed. When the Remainder of the Bengal Troops arrive, We shall consider of the Expediency of employing a Part of them against Nazeram &c.

The Remark made by the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam regarding the Management of the Chucacole Circar is very unnecessary, as whenever We are in a Condition finally to establish the Government of that Part of the Company's Possessions We shall take such Measures as We shall judge most likely to secure its Tranquility.

With Regard to Mr. Lowe's Application for an Allowance, We cannot consent to make him any, as We are unacquainted with what he received from Bengal to which Place he must therefore apply. And as he can be of no Service at Vizagapatam, he must either return to Ganjam or proceed to Bengal.

Letter from the Chief &c. Council at Mazulipatam read as follows

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr
President & Governor &c. Council
at Fort St. George

Letter from Mazulipatam with further Proposals of Nazeram &c.

Honble Sir & Sirs

Herewith we have the Honor to transmit You another Proposal from Nazeram &c. for the Expedition of your Country, in which he offers ten thousand Rupees more, than in the first proposal, & Security for a third of the Rent.

1535 Fort St. George 21st December 1767.

That he promises to give Security for his first Pay-
ment, We question much his Ability to do so, as We under-
stand the Soucars absolutely decline to have any trans-
actions with him; and your Honor &c: will observe, this
last Proposal still falls 15,000 Rupees short, of what
has been agreed on, with Accasee Pundat, and Venkata-
putta Rauze, but had his Offers been equal, or even greater
than those made by them, and had he delivered in his Pro-
posals before theirs had been accepted; We are of Opinion,
notwithstanding that his Character rendered him entirely
unfit for a Charge of this Nature; and that putting under
his Management, and into his hands, the Revenues of that
distant Province, would have only been furnishing him
with means to raise greater Disturbances, and to set the
Company's Authority, more at Defiance than he does at
present.

By the accompanying Copy of a Letter from a
Vaquil sent up to him by Togue Pundat to endeavor to
recover Part of the Arrears due to Ragoraauze, your Honor
&c: will be informed, that he has received, or pretends to
have received Summons from the Soubah, for the Chaucole
Circar, which he hath published with great Demonstra-
tions of Joy, and professions of Attachment to his ancy-
ent Master. This inconsistency of Conduct, in throwing
off his Obedience to Us, while he is endeavoring to procure
the Management of Part of the Country, which he gives
out he has obtained a Grant of for himself, can only be ac-
counted for, by the general Tenour of the Mans Behaviour,
which is a continued Scene of Irregularities, and Con-

with their Reasons why they should not be accepted

tradiction

1536 Fort St George 21st December 1767.

Consideration. We are in some Degree well pleased at his publishing those Grants, as we believe, it has had a good deal of Influence on Setteramraure, in bringing him to the Terms lately agreed on with Joguer Pundat, and by cutting off the Hopes he entertained for himself, will be the means of inembarrassing him more from to our Interest.

We are most Respectfully

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedt humble Servants

John L Smith

Samuel Johnson

Edward Raddons

Jno Crauford

Mazulipatanam
10th December 1767.

Proposals of Narrain-doo for the Etchapour District

Proposals made by Narrandoo for the Etchapour Country.

I hereby propose to rent the Etchapour Country including Hallisa & Lamedary belonging to the Circar of Calinga for the Year Sarvajetto Samvatcher (or Phasely 1177) for Rupees 160.000, which I promise to pay in three several Payments beginning Dasara (or September Fast) The first Payment which is to be made on Dasara, shall be paid to the Company thro the Means of Boyer Dfs Soucar - I hope therefore that you will be pleased to grant Sunnds thro the Means of the said Soucar.

Resolutions Consequence.

The Letter from Cottepettee Bavala to Joguer Pundat N° 224 is also read containing the Purport of a Discourse between Sum & Narrain Doo, by which it appears very evident that Narrain doo is determined not to submit to the Company's Authority, but to create all the Disturbances in his Power

We entirely agree with the Gentlemen at

1537 Fort St. George 21st December 1767.

Marriandoos proposal rejected

Mazulipatam with regard to the Impropriety of letting the Elchiapour District to Narrain Doo, who has so openly manifested his Disposition to oppose the Company's Authority, in taking Possession of that District in the Name of the Soubah. And as We apprehend this Proceeding of his will overset our Engagements with Accajee, who has not a Force sufficient to oppose him, The Gentlemen at Mazulipatam are to endeavor in Case Sitteramrauze should agree to take the Chicacole Circar to include also the Elchiapour Country, and for which We hope they may be able to obtain as good Terms as those offered by Accajee, or if that cannot be done they must decide with him in the last Manner they are able, as We imagine He may then be prevailed on to assist our Troops in that Circar to dispossess Narrain Doo of the Country he has usurped.

Sitteramrauze to be prevailed on to take the Chicacole Circar including Elchiapour

best

Account of Grain Provisions & supplied the Army to be sent home

As it is necessary that a Particular Account should be kept of the Grain & Provisions, Bullocks and Gunnies sent to the Army, ordered that the Gentlemen stationed at the different Garrisons be directed to send in at the End of this Month an exact Account of the Grain & Provisions forwarded by them for the Use of the Army, or supplied the Contractors People with to that time, specifying to whom it was delivered, & who gave Receipts for it, & of what Part Colonel Smith has acknowledged the Receipt; they are also to transmit an Account of the Money advanced by them for Bullocks, as well as of the Number for which they have given Certificates setting forth for what Time & on what Terms they were entertained and how they have been employed. They are also

to

1538 Fort St. George 21st December 1767

to send in an Account of the Buzaar Price of the Grain and Provisions at the Time they were collected —

Read the following Representation of Mr Martin.

Representation of Mr Martin —

The Sieur Martin sensible of the Generosity of the President and Council towards him on Account of the small Services he has had the Happiness to render them — promises to employ his utmost Zeal for their Interest, and all the Knowledge he has acquired in the Court of the Nabob Hyder Ally, of the present State of Affairs. He attaches himself entirely to the Will of so noble a Body the Council of Madras and upon a Demand being made of the Loses he has sustained, he thinks he cannot in Conscience compute at less than 1000 Pagodas without reckoning 100 Pagodas which he disbursed in keeping up a Correspondence with Messrs Calvert Smith, Bonjour and the Chevalier de St Luban — Notwithstanding which he makes no Pretensions to be reimbursed but leaves it entirely to the Pleasure of the Governor & Council —

applies for an Allowance for his Loses —

Martin —

Ordered thereon —

As We are sensible of the Loses Mr Martin must have sustained in quitting Hyder Ally, and of the Services he has already rendered in bringing off the Europeans, as well as of those We may still hope to receive by his Means — It is agreed that the Commissary General do advance him the Sum of 1000 Pagodas and that he be appointed a Surgeon to be attached to the Corps of Foreigners from the 1st Instant, from the 1st Instant

1539 Fort St. George 21st December 1765

from which time he is to draw his Subsistance, and he is to be ordered to join the Army as soon as he is furnished with Necessaries.

C. Bourchier
Sam. Ardley
John Call
Geo. Stratton
Geo. Dawson
J. W. Bourchier
Geo: Mackay.

1540 Fort St. George 22d. December 1767.

Conformable to the Resolutions of Yesterday the follow-
ing Letters were dispatched —

To John Smith Esqr.
Chief &c. Council at Verdapatnam

Letter to Verdapat-
nam.

Gentlemen

We have received your Letter of the 7th. Instant

You have already been acquainted with our Sentiments on your Conduct, in having so long detained the Bengal Troops. We never meant to leave it to You to adopt such Measures as might appear to You expedient, but expected that our Orders should have been immediately complied with —

We much approve of Captain Eyres having declined sending back the Six Companies of Sepoys you desired, as he therein acted conformable to our Directions & the making so large a Draught from the Detachment, would have greatly impeded, or perhaps put a Stop to our intended Expedition into the Dachans, which has already been too much delayed —

When the rest of the Bengal Brigade arrive We Shall consider how far it will be expedient to employ any Part thereof against Narrain doo — In the meantime We shall recommend it to the Gentlemen at Verdapatnam to endeavor to settle with Setteranaraire for the Chercole Circar for the present Year in which Case, We imagine he will readily in Conjunction with our Troops in that Circar endeavor to drive Narrain doo out of the Cheliapore Districts, or at least oppose his Approach further South, should he attempt it, which We can

15th Fort St George 22d December 1767.

scarce Write he will.

You might have spared your Remark with Regard to the Management of the Chucacole Circar; as whenever We are in a Condition finally to establish the Government of that Part of the Company's Possessions, We shall adopt such Measures as shall appear to Us most likely to secure the Tranquility thereof.

We cannot consent to your making any Allowances, particularly as We are unacquainted with those he receives from the Gentlemen at Bengal, to which Presidency he must therefore apply, and you will acquaint him that He must either return immediately to Ganjam, or proceed to Bengal, as he can be of no Use at Vizagapatam.

We are

Gentlemen

Your affectionate Friends

Cha.s Bourchier &c Council

Fort St George

22d December 1767

To John Lewen Smith Esq.r

Chief &c.a Council at Mazulipatam

Gentlemen

Letter to Mazulipatam

We have received your Letter of the 10th Instant, and entirely concur with You in Opinion with regard to the Impropriety of letting the Chicacole District to Narrain-doo, who We learn from Vizagapatam has taken Possession thereof in the Name of the Soubah, & that Mr. Lowe who had been stationed at Ganjam had fled from thence to Vizagapatam.

This Proceeding of Narrain-doo with We appre-

hend

will

apprehend averse to our Engagements with Accajee, as he has not a Force sufficient to oppose him; We would therefore recommend provided Sellabarrauze consents to the taking the Chicacole Circar, that you endeavor to prevail on him also to include the Elchiapour District, and for which We hope you may be able to obtain the same Terms as offered by Accajee, or if that cannot be done, We must leave it to You to settle with him on the best We You are able, as in that Case We think He will readily co-operate with our Troops in that Circar to dispossess Narrain-doo of the Country he has usurped.

We are

Gentlemen

Your affectionate Friends

Fort St. George
22d Decemr 1767

Chas Bourchier &c. Council

Received the following Letter from Colonel Smith.

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr
President & Governor &c. at Fort St. George

Letter from Colonel Smith

Honble Sir

I have at last the Pleasure to tell You that I am of Opinion the Nizam and Baralet Jung has taken a final Leave of Hyder Ally - Their Baggage was quite thro the Anoungarry Pass the 16th And the Current Report was that they intended to follow this Day - It is with real pleasure Honble Sir I congratulate You on this desirable Event, And could I surmount the Difficulty of procuring Provisions for the brave Troops I have the Honor to command would I hope in a few Days to drive the Tyrant Hyder across the Hills, too sensible of his inferiority ever to think of returning to disturb your Quiet, or the Tranquility of the Country -

advising of the Nizam having separated himself from Hyder Ally -

1543 Fort St George 22: December 1767

complains of the Want of Provisions

I am now at the Head of an Army (I will not hesitate to de-
clare) the most formidable that ever Britain had the happi-
ness to command on the East) In a Country, destitute of every
Convenience, and entirely depopulated - I have only Rice for
two Days in Camp - And have the Mortification to find
that Colonel Wood, from whom (as coming from a plentiful
District) I expected large Supplies is equally bare of all
Provisions; occasioned by his precipitate March from Tia-
gar to the Valley - All my Letters enjoined him to be mind-
ful of the bad Consequences of coming to a ruined abandoned
Country, without large Supplies of Grain, but these Letters,
he says he never received - I expect a Convoy up the Valley
by the 20th: which will supply me for about eight Days,
with this I intend to proceed to Coverpatam; and by what
may be done - I dispatched 900 Bullocks yesterday to
Trinomale, escorted by a Battalion of Sepoys, and some

detaches a Party to procure some

Black Horse but I cannot expect their Return before
the 28th: or 30th: of the Month, when every Grain of what
I have got now and what which I expect the 20th: must
in spite of the most in spite of the most prudent Manage-
ment be consumed - could I on my Arrival at Trivatoor
proceed from thence by the Mastpaddy & Hettinagherry
Road, to Coverpatam) I mean with only Ten Days Pro-
visions, it is almost certain that Hyder must have re-
treated without Guns or Baggage - Now he has sent them
to a Place of Safety, and remains at that hold, with only
his Field Pieces, and some other Trifles that will not im-
pede his Retreat - I intended joining Colonel Wood this
Morning, but have been prevented by a constant heavy
Rain that began at 10 o Clock last Night, & still continues

d

1544 Fort St. George 22d December 1767

without Intermission, - My heart feels for the Bengal Sepoys, And some others who are exposed to all the Rigour of the Weather, without a Tent to put their Heads into -

Terms from Rajah Ram Chunder sent to Colonel Smith -

I had a Visit Yesterday from three Fellows belonging to Rajah Ramchundr with Assurances of his Desire to attach himself to the English, and promises, if well received to continued faithful and constant to their Interest - They told me he would pay me a Visit in Person last Night, instead of which he sent me a Letter this Morning, promising that as Yesterday was deemed by them unlucky, he would attend me this Night. To this I returned for Answer, that nothing could make me more happy, and that I made no Doubt of being able to convince him that he would meet with every Encouragement from You, that was due to his Merit

I have the Honor to be with all Respect & Esteem

Hon^ble Sir

Your very Affectionate & devoted Serv^t

Joseph Smith -

Camp within two Cos of Sutteal 18th Dec^r 1767 -

Hon^ble Sir

I had the Honor to acquaint You in my Address of last Night, that I had a Promise of a Visit from Rajah Ramchunder, which he performed at 2 o'Clock this Morning - After the Usual Ceremonies were passed he informed me that he was sent by Rasoon ud Dowlah to solicit my Interest with You in favor of his Master the Nizam, who, he said had heartily repented, having forfeited Your Friendship, yet hoped there was still left a Possibility of regaining it - To all this I answered, that

Rajah Ramchunder pays him a Visit

Fair terms how the Soubah's Desire of making Peace -

Fort St. George 22. December 1767.

notwithstanding his Glaringly ungenerous Treatment of You in the Violation of all his Engagements, His shaking off Your Alliance, to embrace that of a Tyrant, Your Enemy, his own Enemy, & the Enemy of Mankind. His attempting jointly with that Usurper, to destroy your Interest, ruin your Credit, and if in his Power, to put an End to your Exestance & to the existance of every Englishman; Notwithstanding all these palpable Indignities to yourself, and to the Nation You have the Honor to represent; I made no Doubt of your (not only forgetting what was past but your affording him every Assistance towards securing his Property, establishing, & supporting his Consequence, when he gave You Proof of the Sincerity of his Repentance. to do this I told there was but one way left, & that was by delivering over to Us, the Tyrant who has brought so many Misfortunes upon him, and had put Us to so much Trouble & Expence.

To this, Ram Chunder, answered that the sacred Light in which they considered their Engagements with him, forbid them from taking those Measures, while he remained at this Side their Pass, but that as soon as he got to the Mysore Side, they would engage to deliver him up either dead or alive.

I persisted in my Refusal to interpose, upon any other Terms, upon which they told me, if I would pay Ruccun a Visit in his Camp, that all would be settled to my Satisfaction. This I agreed to do at the head of my Army which they so little relished, that they promised Ruccun would Come to me, either this Night or to morrow. If he does I'll insist upon seeing Hyder's Person or at least his Head,

which

Fort St. George 22d December 1767.

engages that Rayan shall conduct us hither

which if Ruccan will not promise to produce, I am determined to try what Force the Offer of a Sack or two will have with the Rajah - I am apt to think his Scruples will vanish at the Sound -

I am extremely concerned Honble Sir, to find myself under the distressing Necessity of troubling in every Letter, on the Subject of Provisions - I send by a Letter from Captain Fitzgerald who I sent off the 17th to Trinomale that my Supplies from that Quarter will be uncertain, the Reasons for which a Copy of his Letter which I enclose will explain - Colonel Wood with whom I expected large Supplies, as coming from a Country affording, not only the greatest Plenty of Grain, but also of Bullocks, is as short, very nearly, in that Article as I am, who made a precipitate Movement with a large Body of Troops from a Place, where Bullocks were not to be procured, had even Rice been plenty, which was not the Case -

Great Scarcity of Provisions -

The Weather is so very bad, that the Convoy coming up the Valley, cannot reach me before to morrow Night at Soon, And I have only Rice for one Day in Camp. Colonel Wood will join me to morrow, if the Weather proves fair, which instead of removing my Difficulties, as I expected will add to them - My Bullocks, Draft & Carriage are dying like rotten Sheep, from the Rigour of the Weather & for Want of Sustenance - Thus circumstanced I am quite distressed how to act, at all Events I'll push to Coverpatam when the Convoy arrives, and by what I can do while it lasts - I shall write to You again to morrow - In the mean time I remain with the most perfect Respect

Honble

1847 Fort St George 22. December 1767

Hon.ble Sir

Your very Affectionate
Joseph Smith.

Camp near Tuticul
19th December 1767

Copy of a Letter from Captain Villiers Fitz Gerald who was detached the 17th to Tresomalee with 900 Bullocks for Grain

Letter from Captain William Fitzgerald to Colonel Smith

Sir

I arrived here at 4 o'Clock this Evening, after surmounting many Difficulties, I halted last Night at Condatore, four Cos from Your Army. The Bullocks sent with me are most wretched, many have died this Days march, however I intend halting this Night at Singarpettah, but have been mortified to find myself disappointed by being obliged to halt within one Cos of it, by meeting almost rapid & deep Rivers I have sent many to ford it, but find it impossible, & must say that my Prospects are but indifferent of being able to get it for this some Time as I never beheld so continual and severe Rain as hath fallen since I left you - It still continues and an Appearance intends it, therefore request Your Commands should it do so longer - I am now four Days March from Tremamalee with only 26 Bullocks Load of Rice, which I procure was sent with me, not expecting this unlucky Obstacle, as you'll perceive by the Quantity

cannot proceed with the Encumbrance of the Rains

The Bearer I hope will return with your Commands

I am with Respect &c
Sir &c

Dated one Cos from Singarpettah
18 Dec.r past 7 o'Clock at Night

23d Came in the following Letter from Mr Boscawen at Chittapet

To the Hon.ble Charles Bourchier Esq.r
President & Governor &c.a Council
of Fort St George

Hon.ble

1548 Fort St. George 23. December 1767.

Letter from Mr Boileau

Honble Sir & Sirs

I have been honored with Your Commands of the 12th Instant. To which I should have soonerre-plied had not the badness of the Weather put it entirely out of my Power to comply with your Orders therein contained.

Before I received them, I had dispatched to Colonel Smith by the Vellour Road 158 Pc Tollicoes of Rice & one thousand Sheep, and with which I had the Honor to acquaint the President. I have this Morning in Com-plaince dispatched by the Changama Route 125 Car-riage Bullocks laden with 177 Tollicoes of Rice and three hundred Sheep from this Place, besides 110 Bul-locks laden with Rice, Two hundred and thirty Sheep, and One hundred & thirty five Kids forwarded to me by Mr Lathom from Wandawash; and I have acquainted Mr Sadlier & Colonel Smith accordingly.

I shall use my utmost Endeavors to forward more Supplies to the Army, and I have the Honor to be very respectfully

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedt & very hble Servant

John Peter Boileau

adjoining to the Road & sent to Camp

Chittaput
20th December 1767

27th Received the following Letters

To the Honble Charles Bourchier Esqr
President & Governor &c of Fort St George

Letter from Captain Lowry of the Sea Horse

Honble Sir

I am Sorry to acquaint You that the second Day after I left Madras, I met with a hard Gale of Wind from E.S.E. to East which continued Eight Days

1549 Fort St. George 27th December 1767

successively, in which I carried away the Main Boom and Topmast, split most of the Sails and lost great Part of the Rigging, after which the Sea broke over the Vessel, which with her leaking occasioned her to be twice near half full of Water & which with some Difficulty, my Officers and I freed her of, the Lascars being quite useless, their part of the Gale tending the Wind still Easterly, I thought it most prudent to stand in for the Land, having no Sails but the Fore Sail (with which I got as high as Sadrass where we are preparing the Sails & Rigging so as to proceed to Madras as soon as possible, most Part of the Things on board are wet

adviseing of his being obliged on a Gale of Wind to put into Sabrea to refit

I am

Sir

Your most Obedt. Hble Servant

Chas. Lewis

Sea-Horse

26. December 1767

To the Honble Charles Boucher Esqr.

President & Governor &c. Council

at Fort St. George

Honble Sir & Sirs

Letter from Lieut. Colonel Frishmann

Your Letter dated the 4th Instant I had the Honor to receive & the one inclosed for Damoodroy Pillah, I have sent to the present Regent of the Marrawar Country (Damoodroy Pillah having been killed, and of which I make no Doubt you have been acquainted by Lieutenant Colonel De Backe, agreeable to your Orders I have wrote to him, & acquainted him what he must expect should he follow Damoodroy Pillahs Plans and continue to stir up the Polygars against the Nabobs Government, I likewise desired he would instantly send his People to destroy the Fort that had been begun on the Naglapour Territory - I also desired the Naglapaar Manr to see that that Fort was

immediately